

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - WEDNESDAY - MAY 29, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Green

9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 63

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MARTHA LEWIS STEIN** to Position One of the **PLANNING COMMISSION**, for a term to expire March 31, 2015
2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department for the designation of residential parking permit areas in the Super Neighborhoods of Afton Oaks/River Oaks, Greater Third Ward-Montrose and MacGregor - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - ADAMS**

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 through 12

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$629,830.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Relocation of Historic Houses and Train - 4.87% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

ACCEPT WORK - continued

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$323,577.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC** for Swimming Pool Upgrades - 16.60% over the original contract amount and under the approved 25% contingency - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ; I - PENNINGTON and K - GREEN**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$216,416.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC** for Swimming Pool Improvements - Chairlifts - 0.43% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN; B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - ADAMS; E - MARTIN; F - HOANG; H - GONZALEZ; I - PENNINGTON; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$313,992.24 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Safe Sidewalk Project - 20.24% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and H - GONZALEZ**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,203,632.73 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LTD.**, for Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint Road to Fuqua Street and Kingspoint Road from Sabo Road to Kleckley Drive - 3.42% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,297,333.10 and acceptance of work on contract with **SLACK AND CO, CONTRACTING, INC** for North Eldridge Parkway Widening from Memorial Drive to I-10 7.44% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,225,230.46 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.**, for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 1.30% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4257-102) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - ADAMS; E - MARTIN and H - GONZALEZ**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$671,319.86 and acceptance of work on contract with **R. J. CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Quail Glen Lift Station Renewal - 3.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,559,776.94 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.**, for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 3.31% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4257-101) - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - ADAMS; E - MARTIN; F - HOANG; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,759,556.13 and acceptance of work on contract with **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Kashmere Garden Area - 0.55% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 13

13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Scott Greer, Brooks & Sparks, Inc., on behalf of Pasadena Independent School District, (Steve Rice, Director of Facilities and Construction), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac at the north end of the remaining section of Tousineau Street, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680, Parcels SY12-036 and AY12-089A and B - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 14 through 19

14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$174,577.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency HVAC Repair Services for the General Services Department
 - a. **JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC** for Emergency HVAC Repair Services for the General Services Department - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; I - RODRIGUEZ and K - GREEN**
15. **RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC** for X-Ray Screening System Maintenance Agreement from the General Services Administration Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the General Services Department - 37 Months - \$213,792.00 - General Fund
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$437,850.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund to Relocate Emergency Back-Up Generators for the Houston Police Department
 - a. **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** to Relocate Emergency Back-Up Generators for the Houston Police Department - \$920,000.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$1,104,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction and GSD-In-House Renovation Revolving Funds
17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$186,085.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Intermediate 4-Door Sedans for the Police Department
 - a. **CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS, LLC d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD** for Intermediate 4-Door Sedans through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Police Department
18. **FLINT TRADING, INC** for Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Pre-Form Materials for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,442,066.95 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
19. **HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY** for Computers and Hardware Equipment through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Public Library - \$518,476.20 - General Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 20 through 63

20. RESOLUTION of the City Council prescribing the date, time, and location of a public hearing on the City Budgets for the time period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014; authorizing notice of such public hearing and making other provisions related to the subject
HEARING DATE - TUESDAY - 1:30 P.M. - JUNE 11, 2013

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

21. RESOLUTION designating the **BALDWIN-RIDDELL HOUSE** located at 3963 Del Monte Drive within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
22. RESOLUTION designating the **LUCIAN AND KATE CARROLL HOUSE** located at 3247 Inwood Drive within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
23. RESOLUTION designating the **COOPER-BLAND HOUSE** located at 3262 Ella Lee Lane within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
24. RESOLUTION designating the **WILLIAM B. FERGUSON HOUSE** located at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
25. RESOLUTION designating the **HERBERT A. and ELIZABETH KIPP HOUSE** located at 2455 Pine Valley Drive within the City of Houston as a historic landmark - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
26. RESOLUTION adopting a revised Drought Contingency Plan
27. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 26-157 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to exemption from payment of parking meters for law enforcement vehicles
28. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 14-foot-wide alley in the Cascara Addition, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the alley to the Houston Independent School District, owner, in consideration of owner's conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide alley in another location, construction of the alley to City standards, payment to the City of \$4,340.00, and other consideration - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
29. ORDINANCE establishing the name of a private street as **WATERWALL DRIVE (PVT)**, located between Hidalgo Street and West Alabama Street - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application to the Department of State Health Services for Immunization and Vaccines for Children Services for the City of Houston's Immunization Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement for Professional Services between the City and **HARMONY HOUSE, INC** for a facility to house TB patients under medical supervision; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with four successive renewals - \$1,000,000.00 General Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Gulfton Community Youth Development Program for continued operation of the Campo Del Sol Summer Day Camp at Burnett Bayland Park - \$34,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON BIKE SHARE** to extend the contract for five years (Contract No. 74862)

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,377,021.03 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Houston, Texas (Village Enclaves Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payments to Houston Independent School District, Aldine Independent School District, Houston Housing Finance Corporation, and certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$68,905,211.98 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Houston, Texas (Village Enclaves Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas (Leland Woods Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone), for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payment to Houston Housing Finance Corporation, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **AIS INTERNATIONAL, LTD, d/b/a BTLIMS TECHNOLOGIES** for agreement for Laboratory Information Management System for Environmental Health Testing; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 years with 2 one-year options - \$152,136.48 - General and Grant Funds
37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS - CDR, INC** for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$3,111,280.00 - Enterprise Fund
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract between the City and **DATABANK IMX, LLC (Formerly IMAGEMAX, INC)** for Document Scanning and Retrieval Services for the Controller's Office
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$788,621.65 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Police Emergency Vehicle Equipment for the Houston Police Department
40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 67.1518 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 185**, for inclusion in its district
41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 54.25 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 119**, for inclusion in its district
42. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 10.520 acres commonly known as 801 Gillette Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; and supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, condemnations, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and other services for various water projects; finding a public necessity for such projects and for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities
44. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **GENESIS NATURAL GAS PIPELINE, L.P.**, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
45. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **KINDER MORGAN LIQUID TERMINALS LLC** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace nine existing pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
46. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **PHILLIPS 66 PIPELINE, LLC** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
47. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **TOLEDO GAS GATHERING, LLC** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

48. ORDINANCE issuing a permit to **WILLIAMS PURITY PIPELINES, LLC** to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which the permit is issued **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS; E - MARTIN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road at Proetzel's Branch - **DISTRICT A - BROWN**
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD** for the Belt Junction Grade Crossing Safety Improvements within the boundaries of the City of Houston - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,474,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CP&Y, INC** for Lift Stations Renewal and Replacement; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - ADAMS; G - PENNINGTON and K - GREEN**
52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment and appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KALLURI GROUP, INC** for Engineering Services associated with Plant 1 & 2 Intertie Switchgear and Motor Control Center Replacement at East Water Purification Plant (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0022); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,042,031.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contact to **NERIE CONSTRUCTION** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4235-64)
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,312,448.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contact to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Busting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (4257-136)
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,171,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contact to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN; B - DAVIS; and E - MARTIN**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,210,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contact to **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - ADAMS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,186,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,958,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Aldine Westfield Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,015,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Sagemont Park Area 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,427,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,014,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **S. J. LOUIS CONSTRUCTION OF TEXAS, LTD.** for proposed 42-inch Water Line along Bellaire Boulevard from Bellaire Braes Pump Station to South Kirkwood Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - HOANG**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,445,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC.** for proposed 42-inch Discharge Water Line from Katy Addicks Repump Station to Church Lane; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN and K - GREEN**
63. ORDINANCE No. 2013-453, passed first reading on May 15, 2013
ORDINANCE granting to **TRC WASTE SERVICE LLC, A Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 64

64. ORDINANCE approving the closings to vehicular traffic of At-Grade Street Railroad Crossings at Bell Street, Pease Street, Sherman Street, and Brady Street at the Union Pacific Railroad Company's Crossings related to the East End I Quiet Zone requirements - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ** - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER NORIEGA**
This was Item 40 on Agenda of May 15, 2013

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Martin first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR
MAY 29, 2013 - 9:00AM - WEDNESDAY**

AGENDA

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

NON- AGENDA

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MR. BRUCE TOLAR – 1251 Witte Rd. – 77055 – 713-252-4135 – Drainage bill

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA – 5022 Cosby - 77021 – 713-741-5150 – Assault Civil Rights violation Motapa
Affidavit coming

2MIN 2MIN 2MIN

MS. CLEMENSTINE JOHNSON – 8306 Finch Ridge – 77028 – 713-306-2263 – Community Improvement

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

MS. KAREN KRISTOPHER – 1415 S. Voss, No. 110 – 77057 – 832-489-2715 – Military Tanks @ Ellington
Base

REV. JAMES C. JACKSON – 5107 Kashmere – 77026 – 832-433-0181 – Someone has made a dump next to
my house/neighborhood

MS. BRIDGETT VAUGHN – 11647 White Water Trail – 77013 – 713-831-5089 – Prohibited yard parking
– Illegal dumping

MR. PHI RASKIN – 15831 Red Hill Trail – 77095 – 832-878-5951 – Code Violations

MR. ERIC ROSS – Post Office Box 27222 – 77227 – 713-416-7632 – Issues with Authorities

MR. JULIEN BARNES – 16610 Torry View Terrace – 77095 – 281-325-5796 – Fish place

MS. MARCELLA MITCHELL – 10522 Town Square – Sugarland – TX – 77498 – 281-565-2778 – Towing
my vehicle

MR. JONAS RICHARDSON – 9002 Sterlingshire, No. 170 – 77078 – 832-494-6941 – New Sober Houston
Law – car stolen 2 hrs. later

MS. MARY WHEELER – 3334 Dragonwick – 77045 – 713-434-0258 – Sewer back up

MR. DONNELL WHEELER - 3334 Dragonwick – 77045 – 713-434-0258 – Sewer back up – Small
corruptions with contractors

MR. ELMER STEPHENS – 12000 Almeda – 77045 – 281-898-0745 – Drainage impact fees

MR. MICHAEL CLARK – 1810 Bissonnet – 77005 – 713-523-7130 – Bicycle Safety and Registration

MR. RON RAU – 4146 Hensley Circle – El Dorado Hills – CA – 95762 – 916-668-6002 – Proposed Jarmese
Disaster Funding Ike Project

MS. MELISSA ALDRICH – 3739 Drummond – 77025 – 713-248-2642 – Wildlife control

MR. FERDINAND DURISSEAU – 16315 Coby Run Ct. – Missouri City – TX – 77489 – 832-579

PREVIOUS

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MR. JON DRYDEN – 4118 Garrott – 77006 – 281-685-3003 – Fourplex

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – Chief Justice
JRoberts w/Justice Sotomayor confirmed – US President JCharles Re-election



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

MAY 29 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 5-6-13
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

May 1, 2013

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Chapter 33, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Planning Commission, subject to Council confirmation:

Martha Lewis Stein, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire March 31, 2015.

Members of the Planning Commission also serve as members of the Airport Commission.

Résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Marlene Gafrick, Director, Planning and Development Department
Mr. Mario Diaz, Director, Houston Airport System

RECEIVED
MAY -6 2013
CITY SECRETARY

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Designation of residential parking permit areas in various neighborhoods in the City of Houston.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item# *2*

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

5/23/13

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Tina Paez

Council Districts affected:

C, D

For additional information contact:

Maria Irshad, CAPP Phone: 832-393-8641
Chris Newport Phone: 713-837-9533

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt a motion authorizing the designation of a residential permit parking area in the Super Neighborhoods of Afton Oaks/River Oaks, Greater Third Ward-Montrose and MacGregor.

Amount of Funding: N/A

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 127 permit areas have been designated.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the following proposed areas be designated residential parking permit areas, where on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified in the attachment require a valid permit. The Administration & Regulatory Affairs and the Department of Public Works and Engineering reviewed the applications. The required public hearing was held on May 1, 2013 and all outstanding issues have been satisfactorily resolved.

The findings and related regulations for the following proposed areas are attached.

- Application 0121513-23-213, 3100-3200 block of Locke Ln. (between Bellemeade and Eastside), Monday – Friday, 7 am – 9 am
- Application 012913-67-211 2600-2800 Wichita, 5000 Delano west side, 5100 Delano east side, Monday – Sunday, 5 pm-2 am, tow-away zone
- Application 120512-67-209 2200-2500 Rosewood, between Live Oak and State Highway 288, Monday – Sunday, 5 pm-2 am, tow-away zone

C: Jeff Weatherford, Deputy Director, Traffic Operations Division

TP:DP:MLI:mrc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

ARA Director:

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

Application 0121513-23-213, 3100-3200 block of Locke Ln. (between Bellemeade and Eastside),
Monday – Friday, 7 am – 9 am

Parking Official Recommendation:

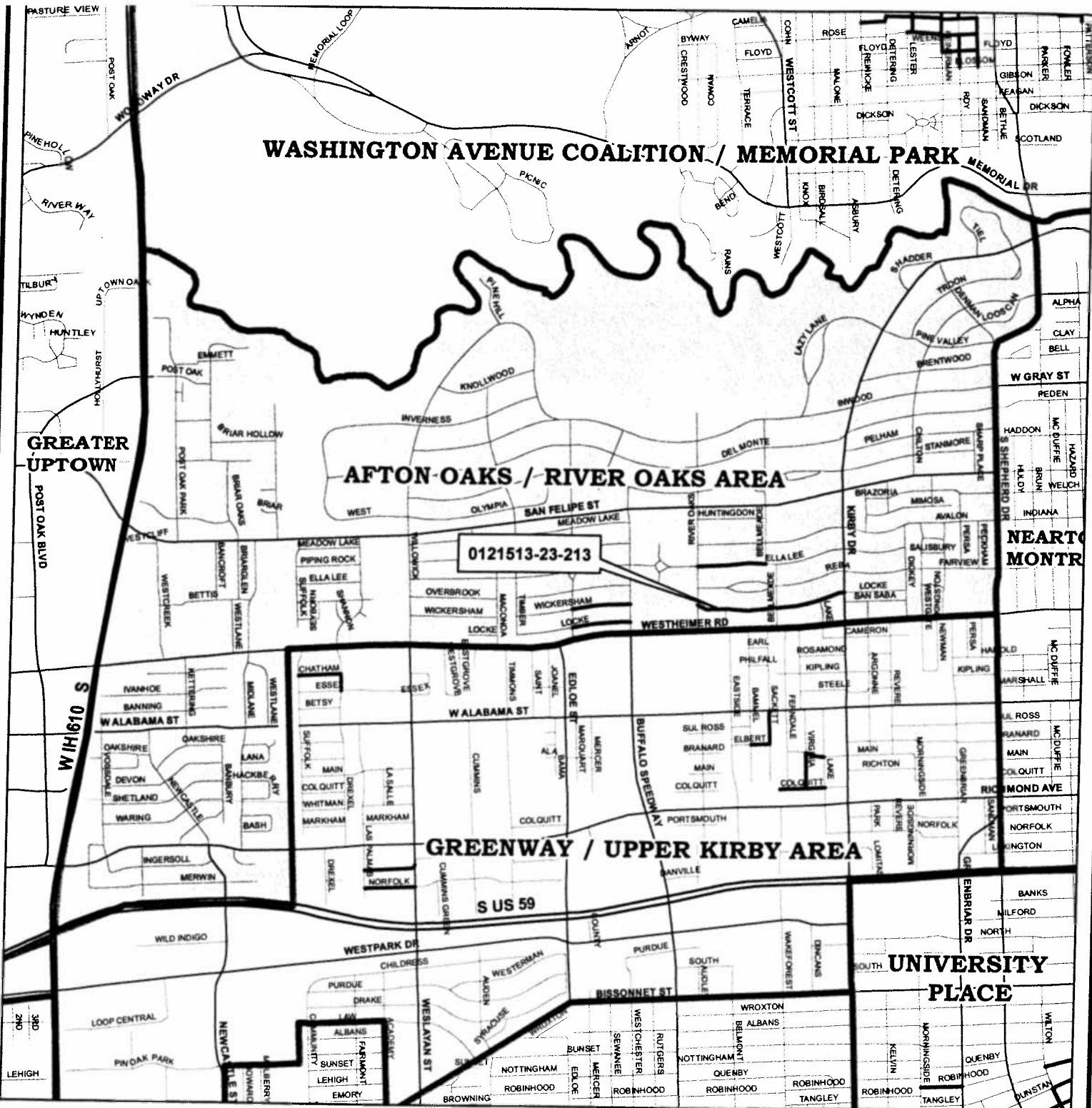
Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside:

Monday -Friday, 7 am - 9 am

Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing leads to the following findings:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 7 a.m. and 9 p.m., Monday through Friday
- Area currently designated a No Parking Zone, Monday – Friday, 7 a.m. – 9 a.m.
- Excessive commuter parking on from local high school students created traffic congestion, reduced safety and residential quality of life.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 71% percent (out of 24 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.



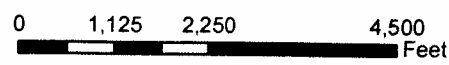
Legend

- AFTON OAKS/ RIVER OAKS AREA (SN#23)
- Existing Areas
- Proposed Areas
- Local Street
- Major Road
- Freeway
- Tollway
- Proposed Road

Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 0121513-23-213
3100 - 3200 LOCKE LN (77019)

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: April 2013
Reference: Pj17095_locke



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

Application 012913-67-211 2600-2800 Wichita, 5000-5100 Delano, 5100 Live Oak, Monday – Sunday, 5pm-2am

Parking Official Recommendation:

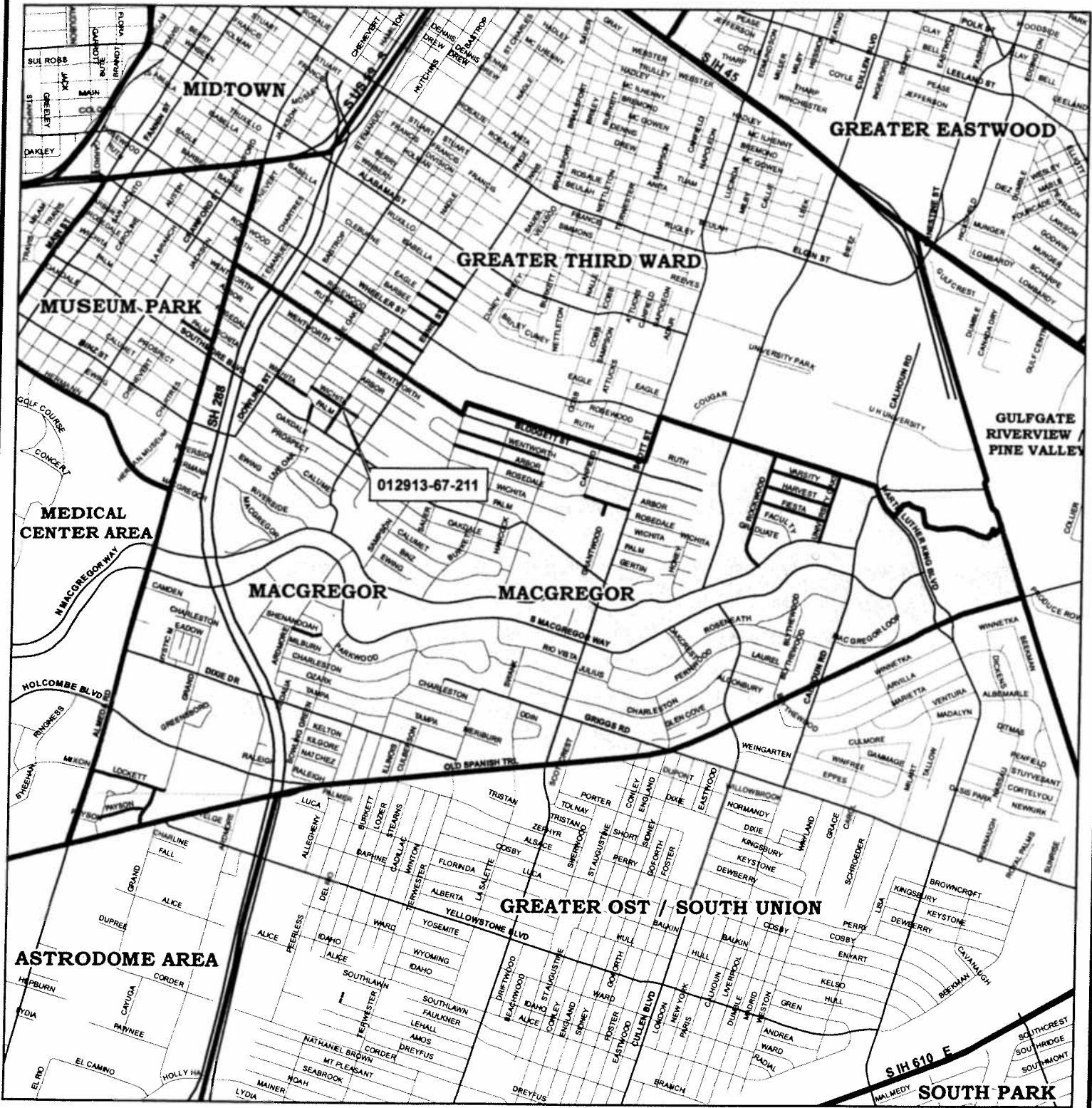
Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside:

Monday – Sunday, 5pm-2am, tow-away zone









Findings:

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing leads to the following findings:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 5 p.m. and 2 a.m., Monday through Sunday.
- More than 60 percent of the available parking spaces were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside was generated by commuters from local night club.
- Excessive commuter parking on the block creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 100 percent of residents (out of 17 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.



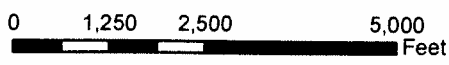
Legend

-  **MACGREGOR (SN#83)**
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas
-  Local Street
-  Major Road
-  Freeway
-  Tollway
-  Proposed Road

Residential Parking Permit Areas

Application: 012913-67-211
2600-2800 WICHITA ST (77004)
5000-5100 DELANO,
& 5100 LIVE OAK

Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: April 2013
 Reference: Pj17094_wichita



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Permit Area Regulations Proposed by Applicant:

Application 120512-67-209 2200-2500 Rosewood, between Live Oak and State Highway 288,
Monday –Sunday, 5pm-2am

Parking Official Recommendation:

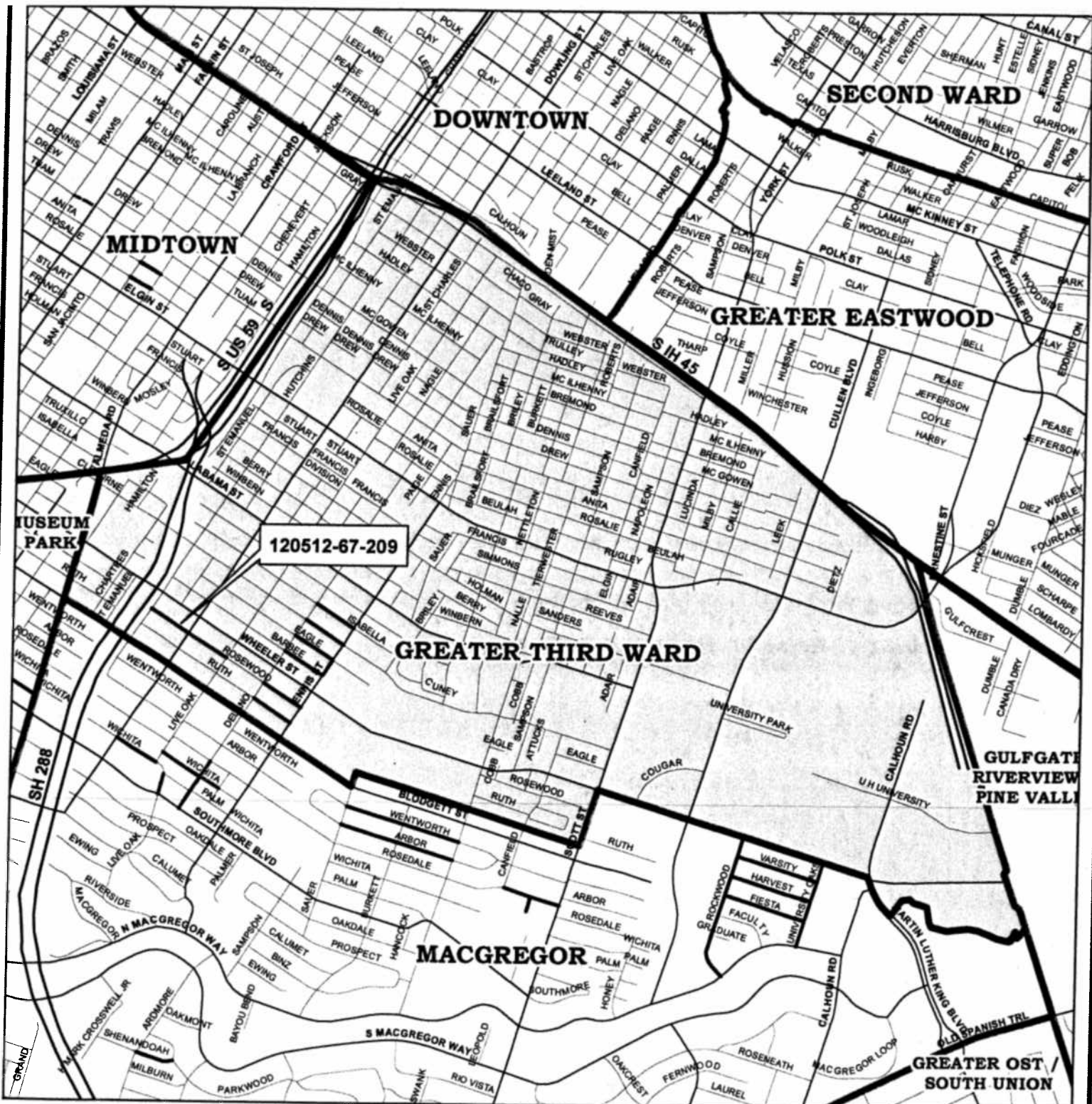
Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside:

2200-2500 Rosewood, between Live Oak and State Highway 288, Monday – Sunday, 5pm-2am, tow-away zone

Findings:









Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Operations Division, and comments received at the public hearing leads to the following findings:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 5 p.m. and 2 a.m., Monday through Sunday.
- More than 60 percent of the available parking spaces were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside was generated by commuters from local night clubs.
- Excessive commuter parking on the block creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 58 percent of residents (out of 50 households, 18 vacant properties) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.



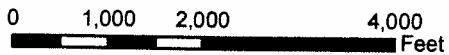
120512-67-209

Legend

-  GREATER THIRD WARD (SN#67) Application: 120512-67-209
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas
-  Local Street
-  Major Road
-  Freeway
-  Tollway
-  Proposed Road

Residential Parking Permit Areas
Application: 120512-67-209
2200-2500 ROSEWOOD ST (77004)

Source: COHGIS Database
 Date: April 2013
 Reference: Pj17096_rosewood



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

SUBJECT: Accept Work Times Construction, Inc. Relocation of Historic Houses and Train WBS No. B-000177-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 3
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix 5/6/13</i>	Council District(s) affected: 1
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-0681; Dated August 10, 2011
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: The General Service Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$629,830.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Times Construction, Inc. for Relocation of Historic Houses and Train - 4.87% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$651,630.00 C&E – Construction Fund (8611)	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$629,830.00 or 4.87% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with the relocation and placement of the Cohen and Foley Historic Houses and Locomotive Engine 982 for Houston First Corporation fka Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 600 Avenida de las Americas (493R)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involved relocation of the historic Cohen and Foley houses from the west side of the 700 block of Avenida de las Americas to the east side of the 600 block of Avenida de las Americas. The locomotive engine was moved a short distance to accommodate the historic houses. The scope of work consisted of reconfiguration of the property to accommodate the houses and the locomotive engine; partial demolition of structures, concrete walks, foundations, underground storm lines and landscaping; construction of new foundations; installation of new curb and driveway; site grading; fencing; landscaping and drainage improvements.

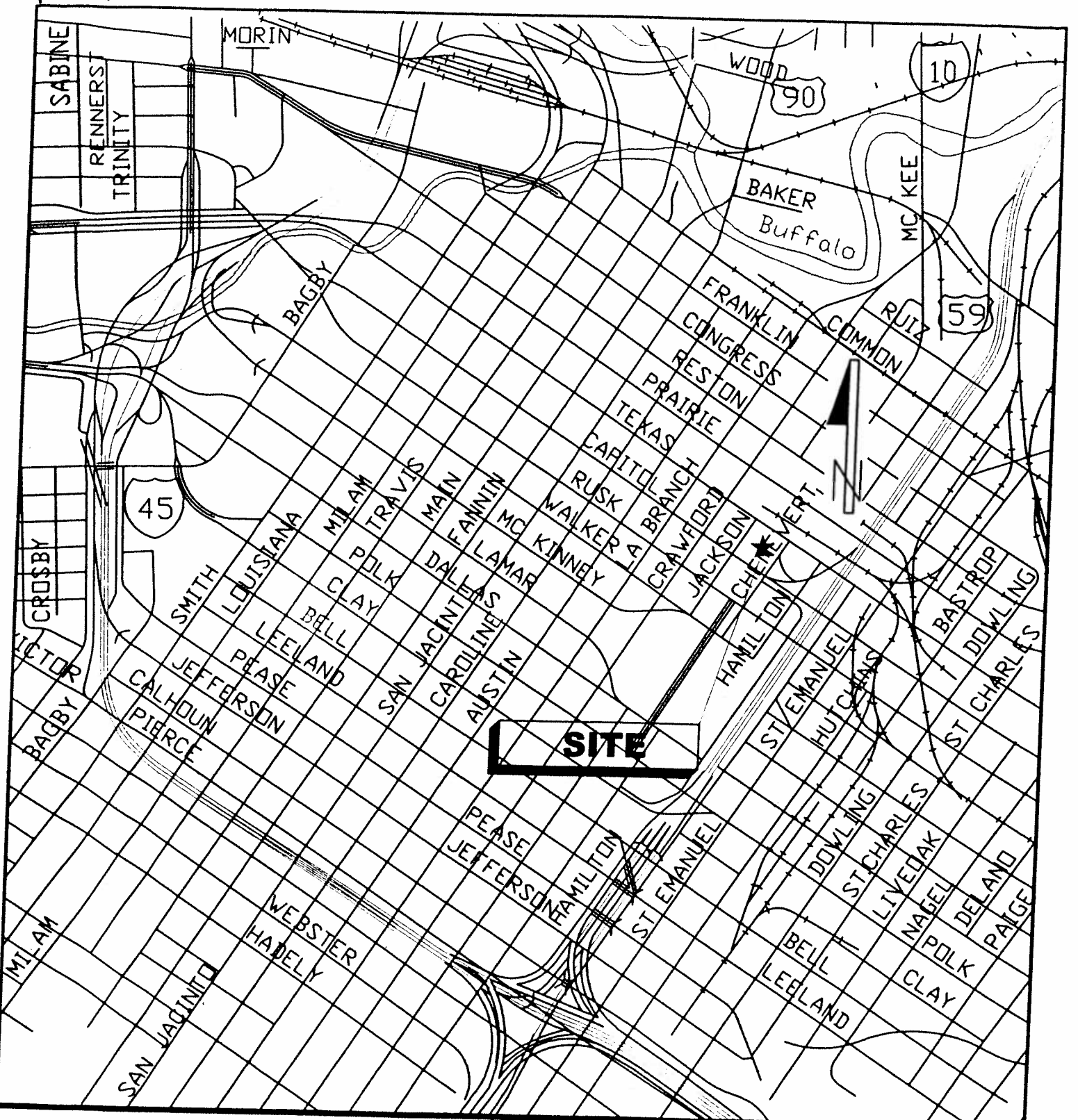
Bailey Architects, Inc. was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 165 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 75 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$629,830.00, an increase of \$29,230.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-2 demolished and removed 155 cubic feet of reinforced concrete grade beams at the location of the concrete foundation for the train; removed and replaced two parking meters; disconnected three pedestrian light poles to set the foundations for the houses; demolished and hauled off a 13' deep manhole filled with concrete and concrete grade beam; installed 160 LF of 2" copper waterline to match existing copper connections; redesigned layout of the concrete piers for the foundation; and credited the contract for the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) inspection that was not required for the project.

SM:JLN:RAV:JJR:yb
 c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Donald Black, Morris Scott, Mario Ariza, Chris Gonzalez, Deyanira Rodriguez, Lisa Hargrove, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID # 25CON211
General Services Department: Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston First Corporation: Dawn R. Ullrich President and CEO	



Relocation of Historical Houses
and Train

600 Avenida de las Americas
Houston, TX 77003

SUBJECT: Accept Work Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. Swimming Pool Upgrades WBS No. F-000703-0002-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 4
---	--	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 5/20/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix 5/9/10</i>	Council District(s) affected: B, C, H, I, K
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-1172; December 14, 2011 Ordinance No. 2012-0363; May 2, 2012
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$323,577.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for Swimming Pool Upgrades – 16.60% over the original contract amount and under the approved 25% contingency.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$346,875.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$323,577.00 or 16.60% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for construction services in connection with Swimming Pool Upgrades for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Park</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>District</u>
Mason Park	541 South 75 th St.	535 A	I
Memorial Park	6501 Memorial Dr.	492 K	C (G)
Moody Park	3725 Fulton St.	453 Y	H
Tidwell Park	9720 Spaulding St.	454 D	B
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend	531 W	K (C)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consisted of the following improvements:

Mason Park: Replaced aging pool pumps and filters.

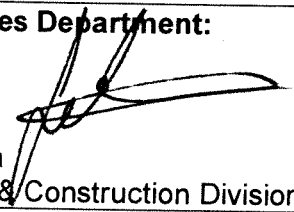
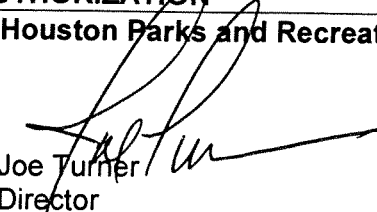
Memorial Park: Replaced aging pool pumps and filters.

Moody Park: Replaced aging pool pumps and filters.

Tidwell Park: Replaced aging pool pumps and filters and constructed a concrete pad to accommodate the exterior pool filters.

Westbury Park: Replaced damaged sprayground water feature.

James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio was the design consultant.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID # 25PARK199
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Joe Turner Director	

Date:

SUBJECT: Accept Work
Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc.
Swimming Pool Upgrades
WBS No. F-000703-0002-4

**Originator's
Initials**
DE

Page
2 of 2

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On May 2, 2012, City Council approved a First Amendment to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 25% of the original contract price to address various unforeseen conditions to bring all pools in compliance with current pool codes.

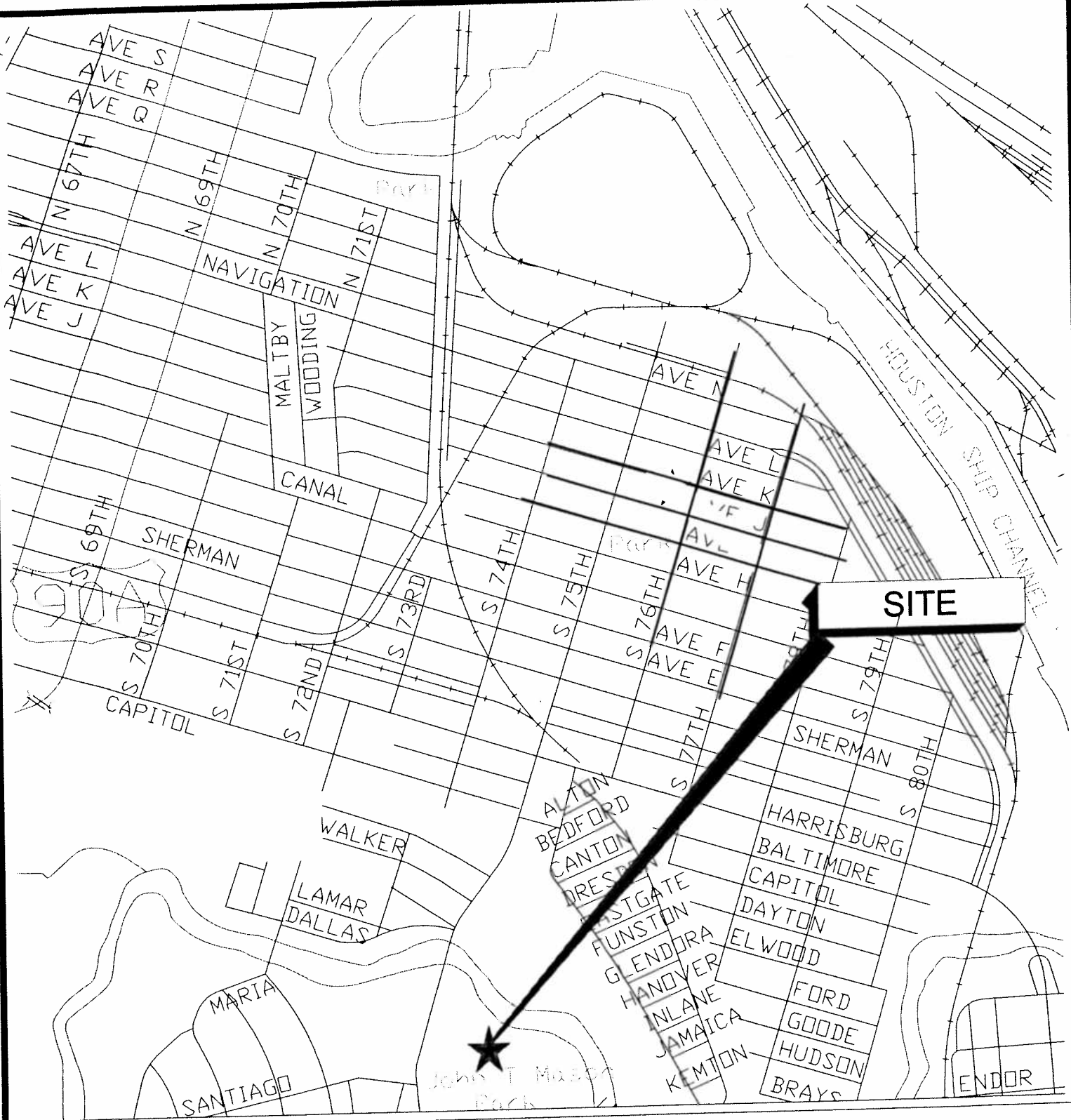
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 307 days: the original contract time of 120 days plus 187 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders is \$ 323,577.00, an increase of \$46,077.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-4 removed and replaced existing 8" water return line at Tidwell Park with a new 10" water return line for the new pumps to perform to current pool standards; installed an automatic fill line for the surge pit at Tidwell Park; installed a variable flow controller to the pool mechanical system at Moody Park; installed flow meters at Tidwell Park; re-plumbed water lines at Tidwell Park; installed a control panel with float switches at Tidwell Park; replaced an existing 4" water line at Moody Park with a 6" water line to increase water flow and bring pool up to current codes; demolished and replaced 250 square feet of concrete pool deck at Moody Park; and added non-compensable days to the contract due to increased scope of work caused by unforeseen conditions.



SM:JLN:RAV:LJ:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Mark Ross, Jacquelyn Nisby, Carlecia Wright, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Chris Gonzales, Yuhayna McCoy, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 712



Swimming Pool Upgrades – Pumps and Filters

Mason Park

**541 South 75th St.
Houston, TX 77023**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

WBS No. F-000703-0002-4

KEY MAP NO. 535A

SUBJECT: Accept Work Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. Swimming Pool Improvements - Chairlifts WBS No. F-000703-0003-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 5
--	-----------------------	-----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 5/20/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 5/19/13	Council District(s) affected: All (Except for Dist.G)
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2012-520; May 30, 2012
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$216,416.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for Swimming Pool Improvements - Chairlifts – 0.43% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$ 226,275.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$ 216,416.00 or 0.43% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for construction services in connection with Swimming Pool Improvements - Chairlifts for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involved the purchase and installation of accessible chairlifts at the swimming pool sites listed below, and the purchase of pool furniture for Glenbrook Park Pool. The installation of the accessible chairlifts was in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act new regulations, which require that accessible lifts be operable by the user from the pool deck and the water.

James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio was the design consultant for this project.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Park Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Dist</u>
Alief Park	11903 Bellaire Blvd	529-E	F
Beverly Hills Park	10201 Kingspoint	576-S	D
Cloverland Park	11800 Scott	573-L	D
Denver Harbor Park	6402 Market	494-H	H
DeZavala Park	7520 Avenue J/907 76th St.	495-S	I
Eastwood Park	5020 Harrisburg	494-T	H
Emancipation Park	3018 Dowling	493-U	D
Finnigan Park	4900 Providence	494-G	B
* Glenbrook Park	8201 North Bayou Drive	535-Q	I
Greenwood Park	602 Beresford	497-A	E
Hobart Taylor Park	8100 Kenton	455-P	B
Lansdale Park	8201 Roos	530-K	J
Lincoln Park	979 Grenshaw	412-Q	B
Love Park	1000 West 12th St	452-Z	C

*Pool furniture only

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

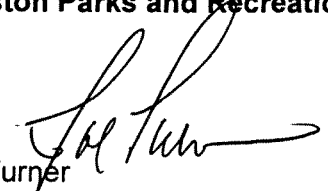
CUIC ID # 25PARK198

General Services Department:



Richard A. Vella
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Houston Parks and Recreation Department:



Joe Turner
Director

NOT
5

Date:**SUBJECT:** Accept Work
Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc.
Swimming Pool Improvements - Chairlifts
WBS No. F-000703-0003-4**Originator's
Initials**
DE**Page**
2 of 2**PROJECT LOCATIONS CONT . . .**

<u>Park Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Dist</u>
MacGregor Park	5225 Calhoun	534-E	D
Mason Park	541 South 75th St/Tipps	535-A	I
Memorial Park	6501 Memorial Dr	492-K	C
Moffitt (Agnes) Park	10645 Hammerly	449-R	A
Moody Park	3725 Fulton	453-Y	H
Northline Park	6902 Nordling	413-W	H
Reveille Park	7700 Oak Vista	535-S	I
Robinson (Judson Sr.) Park	1422 Ledwicke	495-L	B
Sagemont Park	11507 Hughes	576-Y	D
Schwartz Park	8203 Vogue	451-N	A
Sharpstown Park	6600 Harbor Town	530-F	J
Stude Park	1031 Stude	493-B	H
Sunnyside Park	3502 Belfort	533-X	D
TC Jester Park	4201 TC Jester, West	451-M	C
Tidwell Park	9720 Spaulding	454-D	B
Tuffly Park	3200 Russell	494-B	B
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend	531-W	K
Wilson Memorial Park	100 Gilpin	576-G	E
Windsor Village Park	14441 Croquet	571-P	K

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 73 days: the original contract time of 60 days plus 13 days approved by Change Order. The final cost of the project, including Change Order No. 1 is \$ 216,416.00, an increase of \$916.00 over the original contract amount.

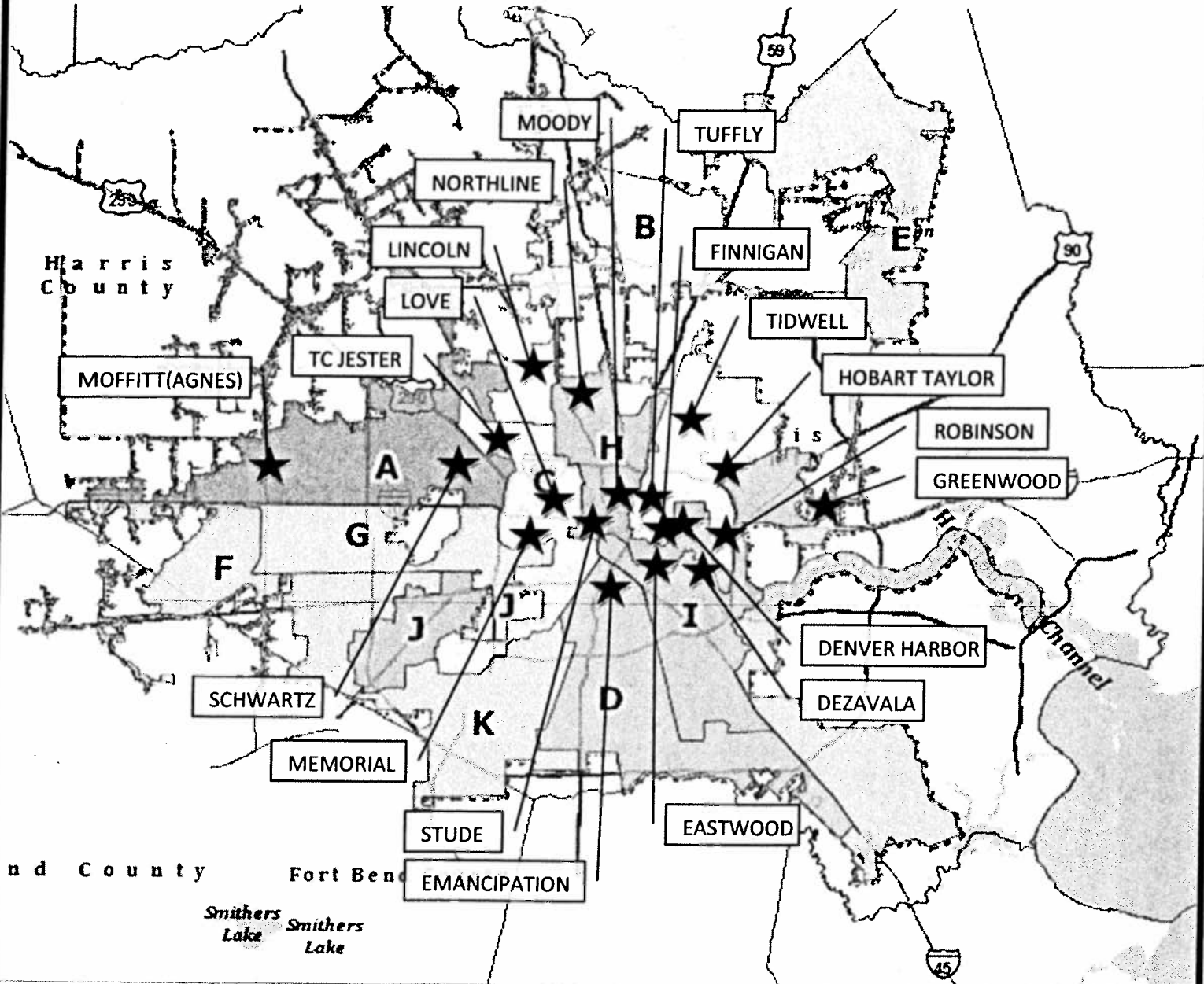
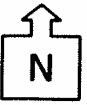
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order No. 1 installed an additional chairlift mounting bracket at Finnigan Park pool; and added 13 non-compensable days to the contract due to a backlog in manufacturing of the chairlifts which delayed delivery.



SM:JLN:RAV:LJ:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Mark Ross, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carlecia D. Wright, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Chris Gonzales, Yuhayna McCoy, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 712

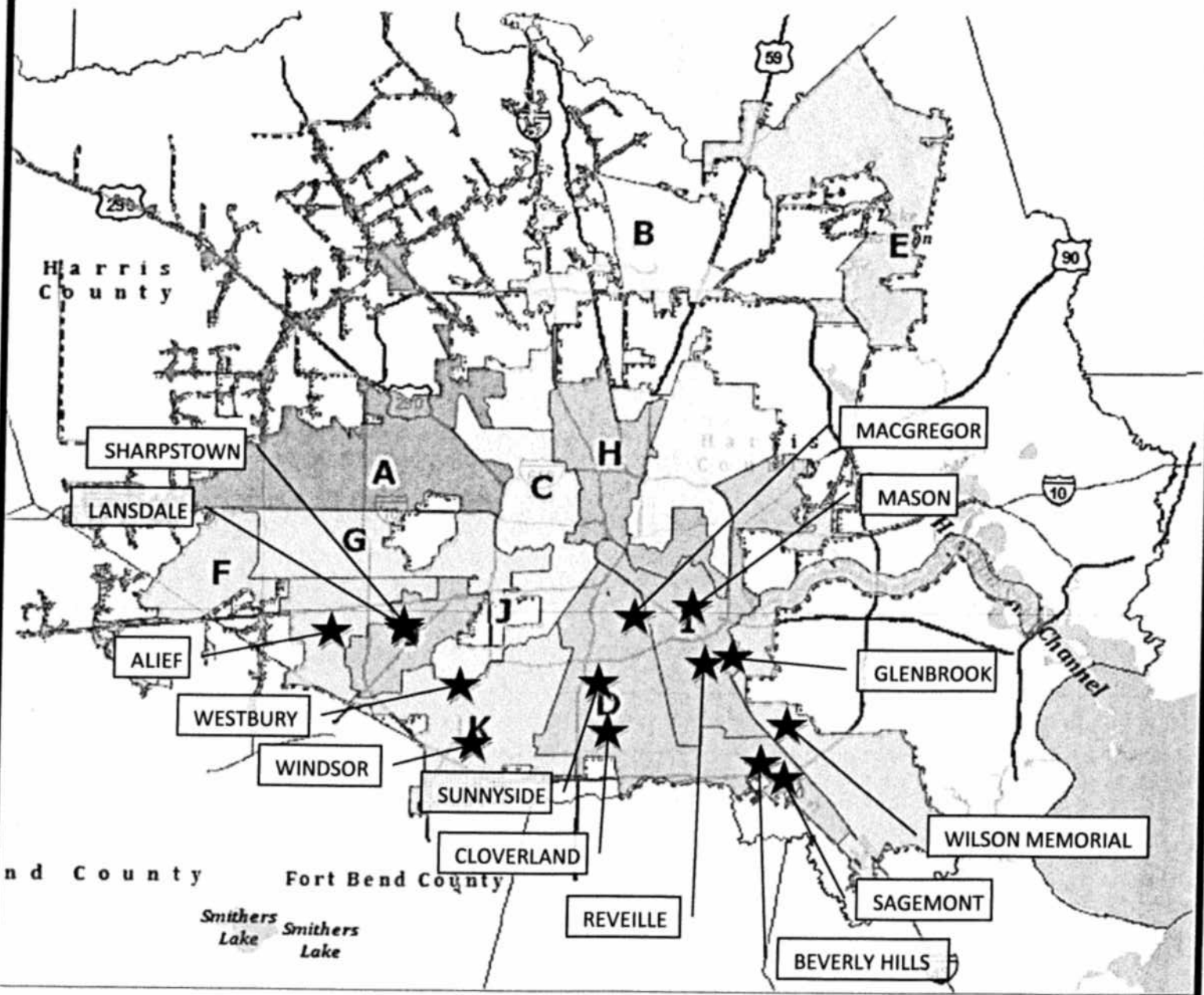
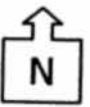
**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



Swimming Pool Improvements- Chairlifts

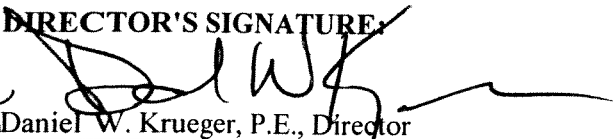
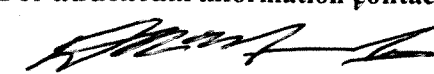
Parks: Denver Harbor (494H), DeZavala (495S), Eastwood (494T), Emancipation (493U), Finnigan (494G), Greenwood (497A), Hobart Taylor (455P), Tidwell (454D), Moody (453Y), Memorial (492K), Moffitt (Agnes) (449R), TC Jester (451M), Stude (493B), Schwartz (451N), Tuffly (494B), Robinson (495L), Lincoln (412Q), Love (452Z), Northline (413W)

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Swimming Pool Improvements- Chairlifts

Parks: Alief (529E), Beverly Hills (576S), Cloverland Park (573L), Glenbrook (535Q), Westbury (531W), Mason (535A), MacGregor (534E), Windsor Village (571P), Lansdale (530K), Sharpstown (530F), Sagemont (576Y), Reveille (535S), Cloverland (573L), Sunnyside (533X)

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Project; WBS No. N-00610A-00L1-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 6
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: E, H (E, H) C5	
For additional information contact:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Phone: (832) 395-2201	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2011-0418 dated: 06/01/2011	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$313,992.24 or 20.24% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$460,900.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

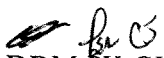
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the construction of sidewalk improvements at numerous locations. United Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 107 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc., Inc. with original Contract amount of \$393,656.68.

LOCATION: This project is located in Council Districts E, and H. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 5 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$313,992.24, a decrease of \$79,664.44 or 20.24% under the original Contract Amount.


The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in General Items, Paving Items, Storm and Sanitary Sewer Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract was not a goal-oriented Contract per Art. V, Chapter 15.


DWK:DRM:PK:CJ:ha
H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-00610A-00L1-4 SSPL\IRCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA224

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

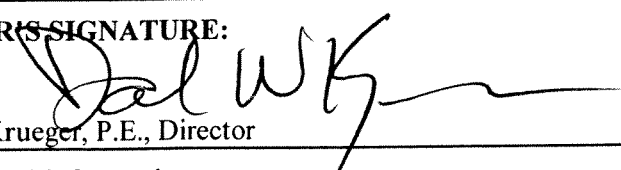
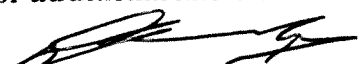


CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

PROJECT STREET LIST

Project Name : DCE Construction, Inc. Project No. : N-00610A-00L1-4
 Contractor : Contract No. : 4600010982

Street	From Street	To Street	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
Brook Shadow Drive	W. Lake Houston Pkwy	Village Manor	297X	E	8/22/11	9/7/11	Complete	
Brownsville Street	Lathrop Street	Harris Street	494D, 495A	H	8/16/11	9/2/11	Complete	
Clear Ridge	Sweet Gum Trails	Sycamore Spring Dr.	297S	E	8/9/11	9/2/11	Complete	
Frankie Street	Renault Street	Bandera Street	497F	E	8/22/11	9/7/11	Complete	
Henke Street	Laredo Street	Lyons Avenue	494H,D	H	8/1/11	8/26/11	Complete	
Jensen Drive	Creston Drive	King Street	454N	H	8/9/11	9/2/11	Complete	
McKee Street	Noble Drive	Harrington Street	493D,H	H	8/1/11	9/2/11	Complete	
Tree Lane	Garden Lake Drive	Park Royal Drive	296Z, 297W	E	8/29/11	9/7/11	Complete	

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint Road to Fuqua Street and Kingspoint Road from Sabo Road to Kleckley Drive; WBS No. N-000688-0001-4, S-000500-0094-4 and R-000500-0094-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: (E) D	
For additional information contact:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Phone: (832) 395-2201	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2010-1032 dated: 12/15/2010	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,203,632.73 or 3.42% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$4,060,000.00 with \$3,447,690.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund No. 4040, and \$612,310.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the reconstruction of Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint Road to Fuqua Street and Kingspoint Road from Sabo Road to Kleckley Drive. The new roadway consisted of a four (4) -lane divided concrete boulevard section with curb and gutter, sidewalks and other underground utilities. Jones and Carter, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LTD., with original Contract amount of \$3,316,908.45.

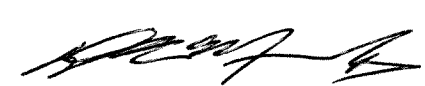
LOCATION: The project area is along Sabo Road from Kingspoint Road to Fuqua Street and on Kingspoint Road from Sabo Road to Kleckley Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576-T and P.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LTD., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 4 is \$3,203,632.73, a decrease of \$113,275.72 or 3.42% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Base Unit Price Items, Wastewater Items, Stormwater Items, Water Items, Street Items, Extra Unit Price Items, and Cash Allowance items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 17%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.44%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.



DWK:DRM:PK:MZ:ha
H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-000688-0001-4 SABO PAVING\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20HA228
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

SUBJECT: Accept Work for North Eldridge Parkway Widening from Memorial Drive to I-10; WBS No. N-000795-0001-4, R-000500-0110-4, and S-000500-0110-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8
---	-----------------------	---------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: G (G) 	
--	---	--

For additional information contact:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Phone: (832) 395-2201	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2011-1160 dated 12/14/2011 
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,297,333.10 or 7.44% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,767,000.00 with \$1,680,915.00 from the Metro Project Construction Fund No. 4040 and \$86,085.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement project (CIP) and was necessary to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the reconstruction of approximately 2,500 linear feet of divided concrete roadway on North Eldridge Parkway from Memorial Drive to I-10. The paving improvements involved the conversion of existing four-lane boulevard to a six-lane boulevard by adding two travel lanes within the existing median, replacement of existing storm sewer system, sidewalks, driveways and necessary underground utilities. CivilTech Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 180 calendar days allowed for construction. The Contract was awarded to Slack and Co. Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,401,646.75.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bounded by I-10 on the north, Memorial Drive on the south, State Hwy 6 on the west and Dairy Ashford on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grid 488 C.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Slack and Co. Contracting, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,297,333.10, a decrease of \$104,313.65 or 7.44% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of underrun in Wastewater and Water Line Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 17.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 29.73%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

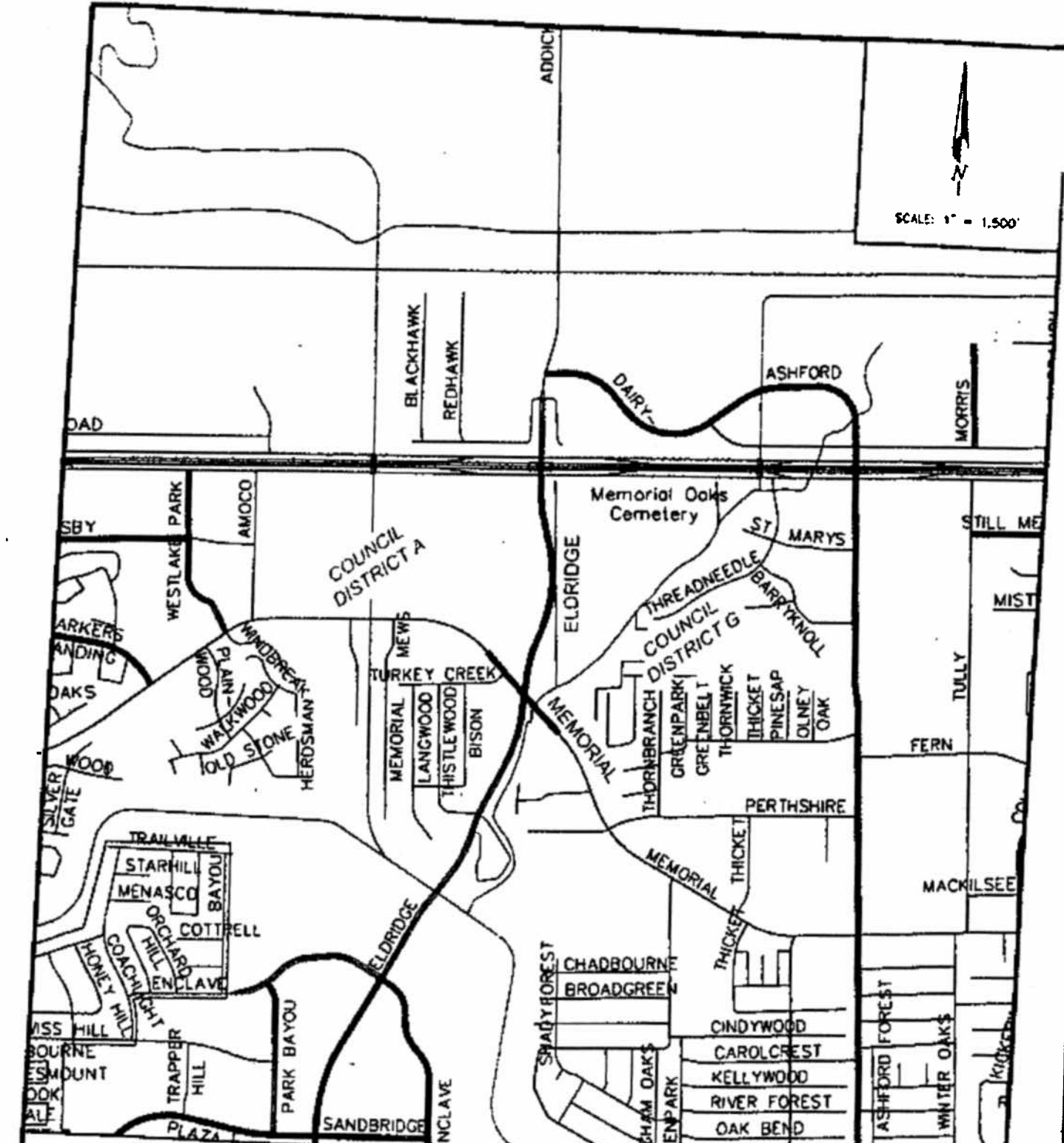
DWK:DRM:PAK:JEC:ha
H:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000795-0001-4 (N. Eldridge Parkway)\Communication\21.0\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA217

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

MDT

SCALE: 1" = 1,500'



— PROJECT LIMITS

CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
Tel: (281) 304-0000
Fax: (281) 304-0210

ELDRIDGE ROAD
IH-10 TO MEMORIAL DRIVE
WBS NO. N-000795-0001-3

VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT A & G
KEY MAP No 488 C

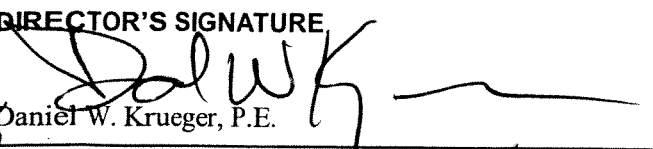
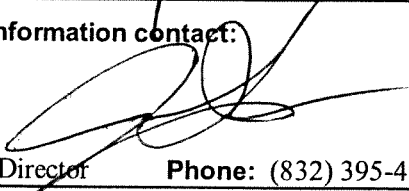
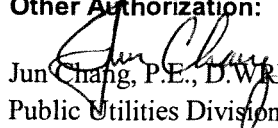
MAY 2009

Job: 28P025

Exhibit:

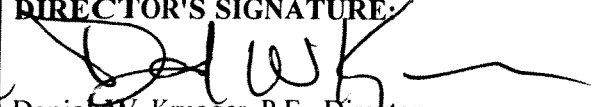
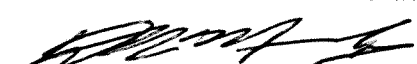
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0127-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 9
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Council District affected: B, C, D, E and H	
For additional information contact:  Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2009-444, dated 05/27/2009	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,225,230.46, which is 1.30% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. <i>M.P. 5/6/2013</i> Original appropriation of \$3,445,816.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.</p> <p>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$3,183,864.84. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/30/2009 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.</p> <p>LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, E and H.</p> <p>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, L.P., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,225,230.46, an increase of \$41,365.62 or 1.30% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.</p> <p>MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 22%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 31.89%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.</p>			
<p><i>DK</i> DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb Attachments</p>			
Project File 4257-102		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department		CUIC ID# 20JAI468	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

9

4257-102	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods				
WBS No. R-000266-0127-4	PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.				
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Old Council Dist.	New Council Dist.
5	494A	CHAPMANS	11021	B	B
7	454T	CRANE ST WOODS	1B045	B	B
10	494K	BRYAN HEIGHTS	11002	B	B
9	493H	LITTLE & DICKINSON	11245	B,H	B,H
2	532J	AYRSHIRE	SW202	C	C
3	532J	AYRSHIRE	SW208	C	C
4	531R	MEYER PARK	SWU01	C	C
1	533Y	RUBERFIELD	CH004	D	D
6	497E	HOME OWNED ESTATES	NEP09	E	E
8	494J	AMERICAS	11015	H	H

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Quail Glen Lift Station Renewal; WBS No. R-000267-00G8-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: (D) AH K	
For additional information contact:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Phone: (832) 395-2201	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2011-0817 dated: 09/21/2011	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$671,319.86 or 3.68% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$800,700.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of rehabilitation of the lift station including but not limited to pumps, discharge piping, valves, ventilation, electrical and instrumentation system upgraded to meet the current standards. ARCADIS U.S., Inc. designed the project with 260 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to R. J. Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$697,000.00.

LOCATION: The project is located at 17138½ Quail Glen Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grid 610G.

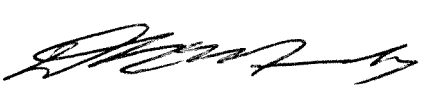
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, R. J. Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 28 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$671,319.86, a decrease of \$25,680.14 or 3.68% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract was not a goal-oriented per Art. V, Chapter 15.


DWK:DRM:SKF:AHH:ha

H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000267-00G8-4 Quail Glen Lift Station\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20HA232
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

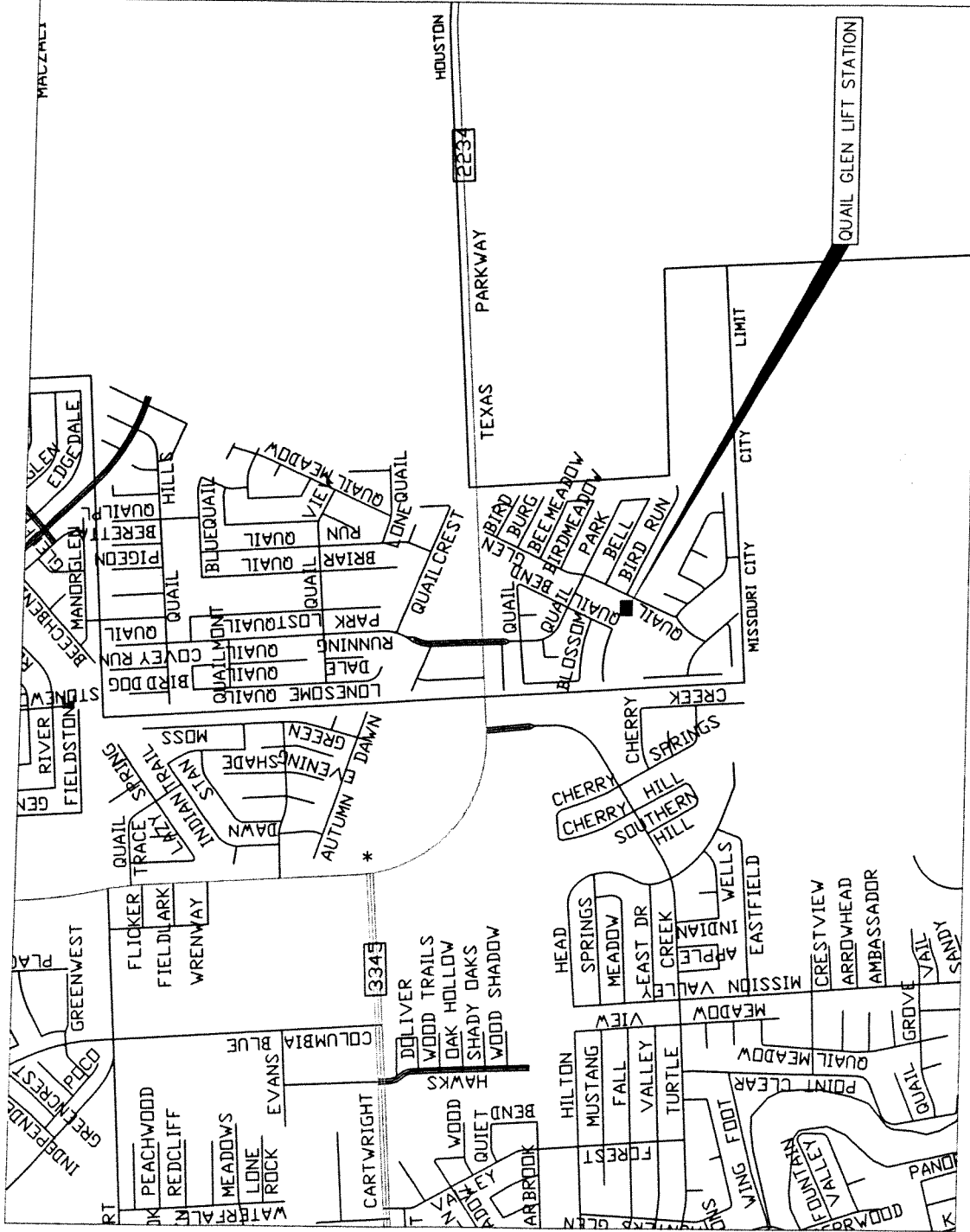
NOT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP

QUAIL GLEN 610G



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
QUAIL GLEN LIFT STATION
WBS NO.: R-000267-00G8-4

VICINITY MAP


FACILITY NO. 422 QUAIL GLEN LIFT STATION

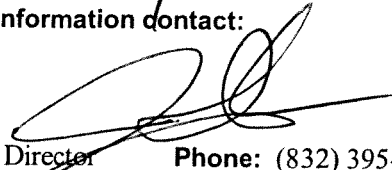
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0018-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 11
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: (D, E, F and G) C, D, E, F, G and J
--	---

For additional information contact:  Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2009-45, dated 01/28/2009 Ordinance No. 2009-310, dated 04/15/2009
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,559,776.94, which is 3.31% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. *U.P. 5/6/13*
Original appropriation of \$3,724,851.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$3,445,869.71. The Notice to Proceed date was 05/14/2009 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts D, E, F and G.

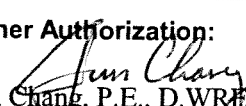
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, L.P., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,559,776.94, an increase of \$113,907.23 or 3.31% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Order No. 1.


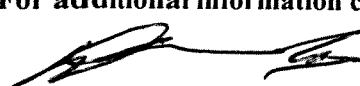
MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 22%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.24%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

DL
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb
Attachments

Project File 4257-101 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20JAI471

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--

4257-101	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods				
WBS No. R-000295-0018-4		PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.			
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Old Council Dist.	New Council Dist.
1	492V	LANCASTER PLACE	AS077	D	C
4	433A	SOUTHMORE	AS073	D	D
6	533Y	SUNNYSIDE COURTS	CH007	D	D
3	576E	SUN VALLEY	WCP06	E	E
2	530A	GESSNER & WESTPARK	KB319	F	F,J
5	491L	TANGLEWOOD	SW229	G	G

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Kashmere Garden Area; WBS No. S-000035-0101-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>12</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: B <i>CJ</i> (B)	
For additional information contact:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Phone: (832) 395-2201	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2011-0776 dated: 09/07/2011	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,759,556.13 or 0.55% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$2,047,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 29,421 linear feet of 2-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 230 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to D. L. Elliot Enterprises, Inc., with original Contract amount of \$1,769,352.64.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bounded by Loop 610 N on the north, Collingsworth on the south, Wayne on the east and, SH 59 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 454S, T, W and X.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,759,556.13, a decrease of \$9,796.51 or 0.55% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.33%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.


for CJ

DWK:DRM:PK:CJ:ha

H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\S-000035-0101-4 WLR in KASHMERE GARDENS AREA\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

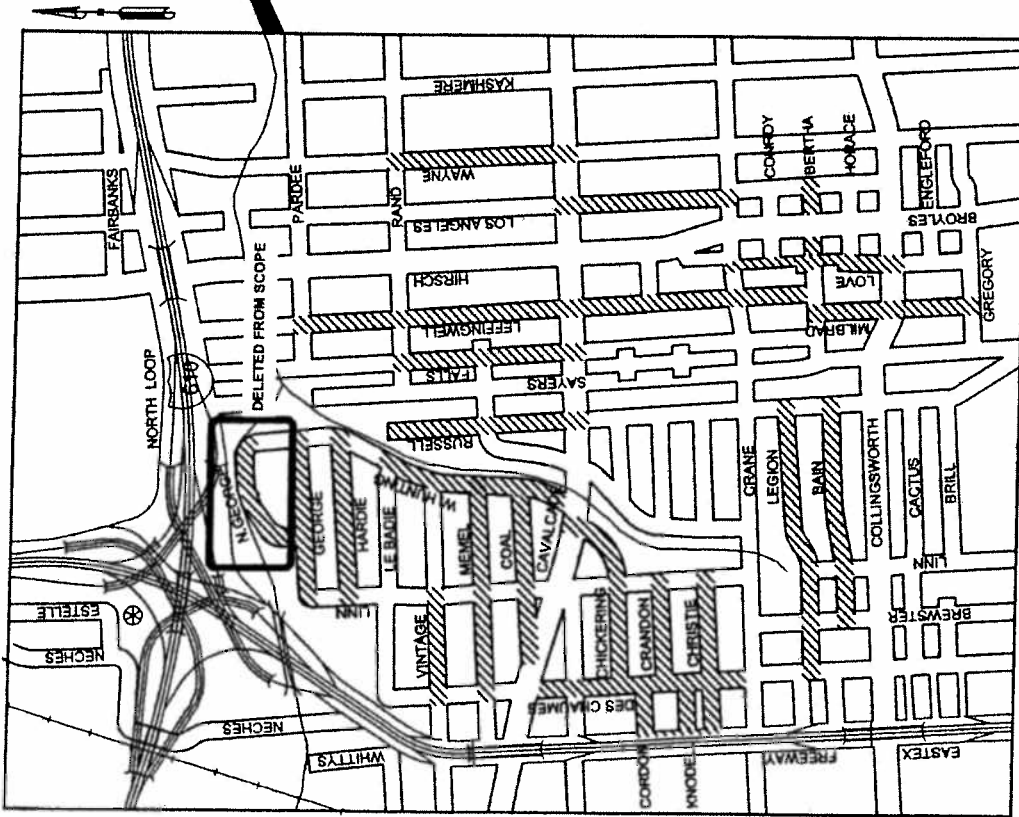
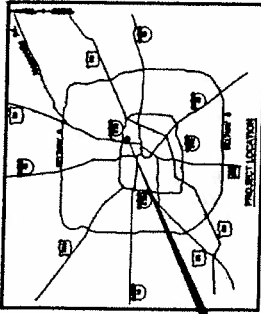
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA234

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

NA

12



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (inch)	LENGTH (feet)
Chickering	Des Chaumes	Cavalcade	8	1,450
Crandon	Des Chaumes	Linn	6	750
Christie	US-59 Feeder	Linn	6	1,050
Cordon	US-59 Feeder	Des Chaumes	8	300
Knodell	US-59 Feeder	Des Chaumes	6	300
Falls	Rand	Cavalcade	8	1,300
Des Chaumes	Cavalcade	Chickering	8	520
Des Chaumes	Chickering	Crane	8	1,100
Legion	Des Chaumes	Russell	8	2,050
Bain	Brewster	Russell	8	1,700
Leffingwell	Bertha	Pardee	8	4,000
Love	Collingsworth	Crane	8	1,200
Los Angeles	Crane	Cavalcade	8	1,220
Bertha	Love	Los Angeles	6	550
N. George	George	W. Hunting	6	1,000
Whitney	Collingsworth	Bertha	8	600
Vintage	Des Chaumes	Linn	8	750
Mimi	Des Chaumes	W. Hunting	8	1,800
Coal	Cavalcade	W. Hunting	8	1,800
Russell	Cavalcade	END (north)	8	1,480
Wayne	Cavalcade	Rand	8	1,280
George	Linn	W. Hunting	8	1250
Handle	Linn	W. Hunting	8	1250
W. Hunting	Le Badie	Cavalcade	8	1500
Milbrad	Collingsworth	Gregory	8	600
Eastex Freeway	Cordon	Christie	8	600
Frontage Rd				
TOTAL				31,000

DELETED FROM SCOPE

EXHIBIT: 1

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
KASHMERE GARDENS AREA

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: 04/01/08

AMANI ENGINEERING, INC.
 8313 BOWENWAY DRIVE, SUITE 300 HOUSTON, TX 77057
 TEL: (281) 276-3900 FAX: (281) 276-3407

KEY MAP #454 S.T.W & X
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: B
 COUNCIL MEMBER: JARVIS JOHNSON

V:\Drawings\2007\20070401\20070401\20070401.dwg

SUBJECT: Request for a Motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac at the north end of the remaining section of Tousineau Street, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680. **Parcels SY12-036 and AY12-089A and B**

Page 1 of 1
 Agenda Item # 13

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering
Origination Date: 5/23/13
Agenda Date: MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 
 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director
Council District affected: I 
 Key Map 576J

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130
 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac at the north end of the remaining section of Tousineau Street, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680. **Parcels SY12-036 and AY12-089A and B**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

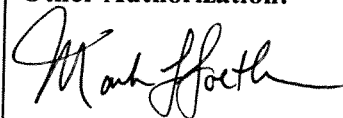
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Scott Greer, Brooks & Sparks, Inc., 21020 Park Row, Katy, Texas, 77449, on behalf of Pasadena Independent School District, (Steve Rice, Director of Facilities and Construction), requested the non-acceptance of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680. Tousineau Street was dedicated to the City by the South Houston Gardens Subdivision Plat, Section 8, recorded November 4, 1910, Harris County Clerk's Office. Tousineau Street has never been paved or used for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. Pasadena Independent School District plans to incorporate the street into its adjacent property for construction of a new school. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a Motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac at the north end of the remaining section of Tousineau Street, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680

DWK: NPC:bam
 c: Marta Crinejo
 David M. Feldman
 Marlene Gafrick
 Terry A. Garrison
 Daniel Menendez, P.E.
 Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

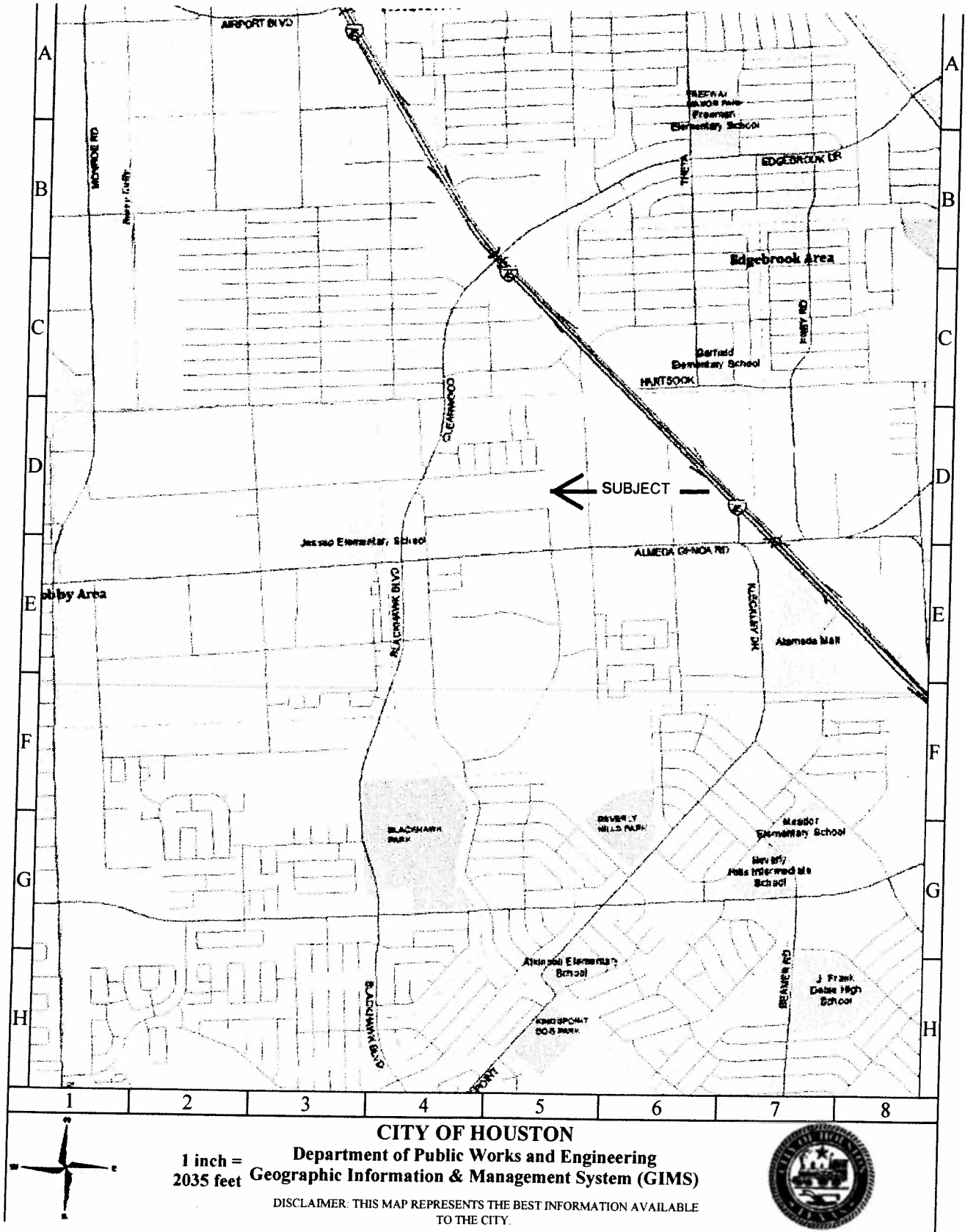
s:\bam\sy12-095.rcl.doc 20BAM9249

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

LOCATION MAP

SUBJECT: Non-acceptance of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac at the north end of the remaining section of Tousineau Street, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680. Parcels SY12-036 and AY12-089A and B

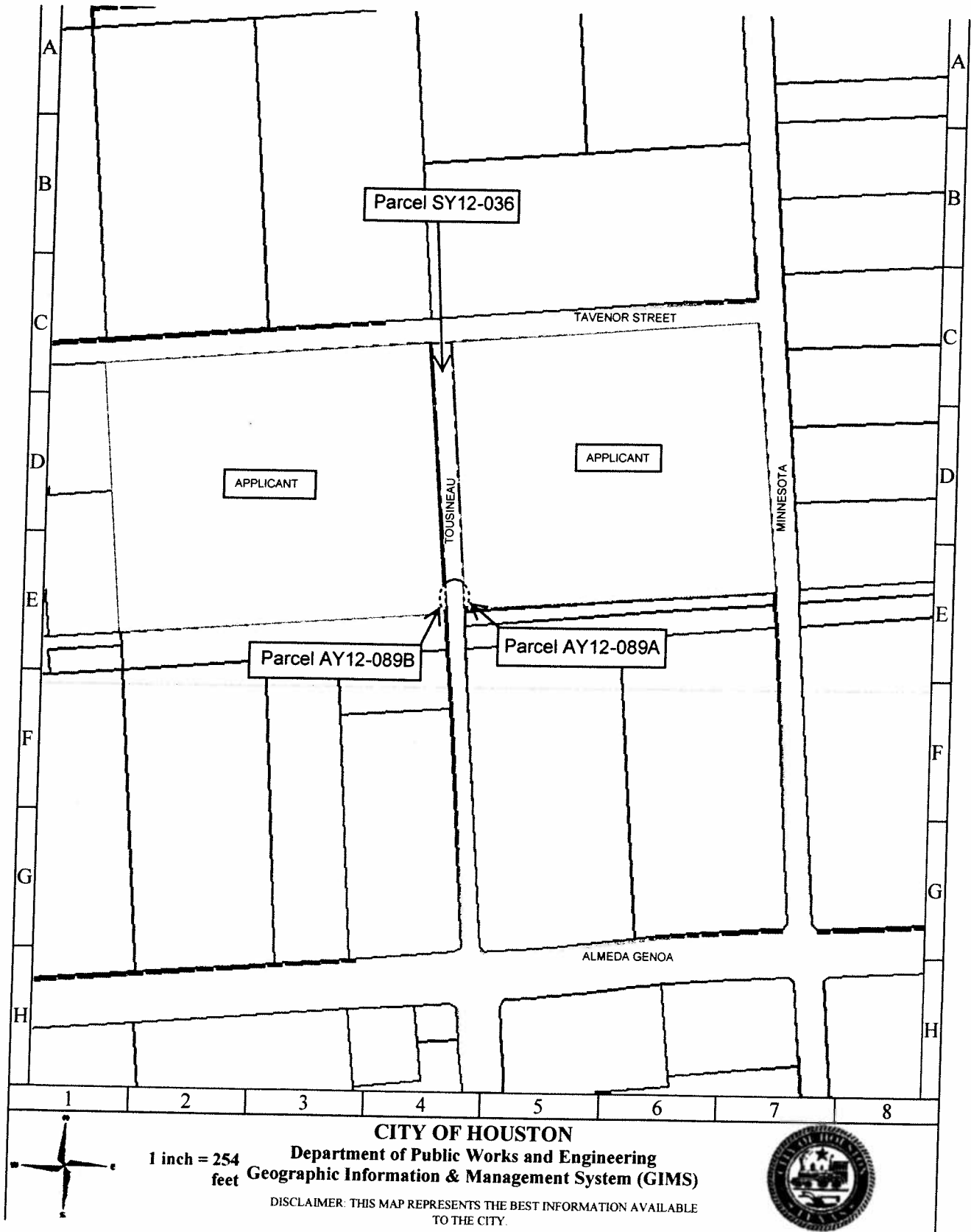


CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.

PARCEL MAP

SUBJECT: Non-acceptance of an unnamed platted street (commonly known as Tousineau Street or Windmill Lakes Boulevard), from Tavenor Street to the south property line of Tract 7, Block 10, in exchange for conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a cul-de-sac at the north end of the remaining section of Tousineau Street, South Houston Gardens Subdivision, Section 8, out of the John Robinson Survey, A-680. Parcels SY12-036 and AY12-089A and B



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9701

Subject: Emergency HVAC Repair Services for the General Services Department
S12-E24619

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

14-14A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 13, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
C, I, K

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve payment in the amount of \$174,577.00 to Johnson Controls, Inc. for emergency HVAC repair services for the General Services Department.

Payment Amount: \$174,577.00

F & A Budget

\$174,577.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4507)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the General Services Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$174,577.00 out of the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4507) and approve payment to Johnson Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$174,577.00 for emergency heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) repair services for the General Services Department.

Since October 5, 2012, three of the City's Public Library facilities have experienced HVAC system failures due to catastrophic equipment malfunction and/or vandalism. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued three emergency purchase orders to Johnson Controls, Inc. to immediately mobilize and supply an interim chiller and install a new 60-ton air-cooled unit at the Stimley-Blue Ridge Library, 7007 W. Fuqua St.; replace two 40-ton chillers at the Oak Forest Library, 1439 W. 43rd., and replace four condensing units at the Mancuso Library, 6767 Belfort St., that were damaged due to copper and wire thefts. These services and repairs had to be performed immediately to restore HVAC system operations and dehumidify the facilities to protect and preserve historical and irreplaceable books, photos, archives, costly multi-media, networking and computer equipment that would have been susceptible to humidity degradation and irreversible damage.

The scope of work required the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, hoist and riggings, supplies, security fencing and permits necessary to bypass the impaired chillers and setup and maintain the interim chillers until the installation of the new replacement chillers and condensing units could be completed and the HVAC systems restored to full operational status.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Martin L. King

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Calvin D. Wells

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9654

Subject: Purchase of an X-Ray Screening System Maintenance Agreement from the General Services Administration Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the General Services Department - S19-E24531

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item
15

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 16, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Council District(s) affected

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of an x-ray screening system maintenance agreement for a 37-month period from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed \$213,792.00 for the General Services Department

Spending Authority Amount: \$213,792.00

Finance Budget

\$213,792.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the General Services Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of an x-ray screening system maintenance agreement for a 37-month period from the GSA Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed \$213,792.00 for the General Services Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the GSA contractor, Rapiscan Systems, Inc.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to maintain in optimal operating condition fourteen x-ray scanning units, located at various locations within the City. Under the maintenance agreement, the contractor will be responsible for performing annual preventative maintenance and state required radiation inspections on the units. Also, in the event of equipment failure, the contractor will be required to diagnose the root cause of the failure and make the necessary repairs, including removing and replacing parts and hardware, as required.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FY 14</u>	<u>OUT YEARS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
General Services Department	\$55,335.00	\$158,457.00	\$213,792.00

Buyer: Roy Korthals
PR No. 10164142

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

EMP 2654



16 January 2013

Valued Customer
To Whom It May Concern:

Dear Sir Madam,

Rapiscan Systems maintains proprietary ownership over all intellectual concepts pertaining to its manufactured products. As such Rapiscan products may only receive service from Rapiscan trained, and authorized individuals. Any service to Rapiscan products by an un-authorized individual will result in voiding of any and all warranty privileges associated with purchase and may result in non-serviceable equipment.

Rapiscan Service Engineers are strategically positioned all over the world to ensure that prompt, quality service solutions are accessible to all Rapiscan Customers.

Please feel free to call me at our toll free number (888) 258-6684 to answer any additional questions and or to schedule your service needs.

Best regards,

Lillian Gales
Senior Director Service Business Development,
Planning and Administration
Phone: 310-349-2341
Fax: 310-349-2641

3929 Chalmers St. Torrance, CA 90503-1054
Telephone: (310) 349-1942 Fax: (310) 349-2641

www.rapiscansystems.com

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9549

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Formal Bids Received to Relocate Emergency Back-Up Generator Systems for the Houston Police Department Managed by the General Services Department
S50-C24279

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

16016A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

April 19, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$437,850.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504) and approve an award to Times Construction, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$920,000.00 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$184,000.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$1,104,000.00 for the relocation of emergency back-up generator systems for the Houston Police Department managed by the General Services Department.

Award Amount: \$1,104,000.00

Finance Budget

\$437,850.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) WBS - G-000102-0003-4-01-01
\$666,150.00 - GSD-In-House Renovation Revolving Fund (1003)

\$1,104,000.00 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the General Services Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$437,850.00 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4504). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Times Construction, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$920,000.00 and contingencies (20% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$184,000.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$1,104,000.00 for the relocation of emergency back-up generator systems for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one prospective bidders downloaded this solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Times Construction, Inc.	\$ 920,000.00
2. E Contractors USA, LLC	\$ 998,896.06
3. C.F. McDonald Electric Company, Inc.	\$1,375,000.00
4. Boyer, Inc.	\$1,573,313.00

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all materials, labor, equipment, transportation, insurance, permits, bonds and other services necessary to remove one 600KW and one 610KW emergency back-up generator system and associated equipment from the outdoor slab at 62 Riesner and reinstall these two generator systems and associated equipment in the Electrical Building at the aforementioned location. These two generator systems provide back-up power to the electrical switchgear that serve the Houston Police Department's Data and Communications Centers, which process emergency

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MT

16016A

Date: 4/19/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received to Relocate Emergency Back-Up Generator Systems for the Houston Police Department Managed by the General Services Department S50-C24279	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

communications 24/7 and serve as linkage for multiple local, state and federal law enforcement agencies, including the Texas Department of Public Safety, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and Homeland Security. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one-year. The Contractor shall have 120 calendar days to complete all work associated with and required after receipt of the written notice to proceed.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Art Lopez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9735

Subject: Purchase of Intermediate 4-Door Sedans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Police Department

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

S40-E24642 H

17-17A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
May 21, 2013

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Kenneth Hogleund Phone: (832) 393-6901
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$186,085.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and approve the purchase of intermediate 4-door sedans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$186,085.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Award Amount: \$186,085.00

Finance Budget

\$186,085.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$186,085.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve the purchase of ten intermediate 4-door sedans through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$186,085.00 for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC d/b/a Caldwell Country Ford. These vehicles will be used citywide as unmarked investigative sedans by non-uniformed police officers to conduct investigations. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY13 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

These new intermediate 4-door sedans (units) will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. These units will come with a warranty of three years or 36,000 miles, and the life expectancy is four years or 100,000 miles. See the Equipment Usage Summary on Page 2 of 2 for vehicle usage and replacement details. These new units will replace existing units that are either beyond economical repair or have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Joe Hennigan
For Joe Hennigan 5/22/13 *FMD*

17A

Date:
5/21/2013

Subject: Purchase of Intermediate 4-Door Sedans through the
Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Police Department

Originator's
Initials
JM

Page 2 of 2

S40-E24642 H

EQUIPMENT USAGE SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	REQUISITION NO.	QTY	DEPARTMENT FLEET USAGE	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT		
				Shop No.	Age-Yrs.	Mileage
INTERMEDIATE 4-DOOR SEDANS	10167263	10	Police	30961	13	83,610
			These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department's police officers as unmarked investigative sedans.	38905	4	75,341*
				38914	4	65,379*
				39081	4	87,164*
				39110	4	101,043
				39170	4	46,081*
				40366	3	38,510*
				40367	3	37,764*
				40486	3	61,615*
				40555	3	61,700*
				*These vehicles have been wrecked and are beyond economical repair.		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9634

Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Pre-Form Materials for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S35-S24433

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

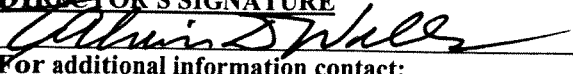
18

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
April 09, 2013

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

CWS


Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase from Flint Trading, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,442,066.95 for thermoplastic pavement marking pre-form materials for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,442,066.95

Finance Budget

\$1,442,066.95 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from Flint Trading, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,442,066.95 for thermoplastic pavement marking pre-form materials for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options to extend. This award consists of Flint Trading Premark Price List which includes, but is not limited to, thermoplastic marking street lines, street right lanes arrows, street left lane arrows, street stop markings, street combo arrows and other various specialty markings to be used by the Public Works & Engineering Department to direct traffic and pedestrian flow citywide at pedestrian crossings, school and handicap zones, bicycle trail crossings and traffic lanes while enhancing public safety.

Flint Trading, Inc. is the sole source distributor, designer, and manufacturer of these specialty markings and it has no authorized distributors.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance because bids were not solicited. Bids were not solicited because these items are available from only one sole source supplier.

Buyer: John Dearmon

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY 2013	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$120,172.25	\$1,321,894.70	\$1,442,066.95

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NCS

19 DAN

PWE SERVICE & SUPPLY CONTRACTS

To: Tony Henshaw
PWE Small Business Development

Date of Request: October 26, 2012

From: Adeola Otukoya

Subject: MWBE PARTICIPATION GOAL
REQUEST/WAIVER FOR
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT
MARKING PRE-FORM MATERIALS
FOR PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT BID
NO. S24433

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

Basis for Request? [Ref. Code Ch15,15-83(c)(1)]

- A A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- B The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the city department to be able to select its contractor without application of MBE/SBE/WBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants); or
- C If application of MBE/SBE/WBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the city or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the city; or
- D If the possible MBE/SBE/WBE participation level based on MBE, SBE and WBE availability would produce negligible MBE, SBE or WBE participation

I am requesting a new MWBE Goal: Yes No _____ 0%

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S24433 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$1,442,066.95

Anticipated Advertisement Date: November 2012 Solicitation Due Date: N/A

Goal on Last Contract: 0% Was Goal Met? Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve? _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Thermoplastic Materials for Public Works and Engineering Department. This is to maintain current, new intersections and subdivision projects which has increased the requirements for more pavement markings in areas such as School Zones, Railroad Crossing etc. to provide traffic safety for the citizens.

Reason for Request (Use additional paper if necessary):

History has shown that these thermoplastic materials are dropped shipped from the manufacturer to the City of Houston and therefore there is no opportunity for M/WBE participation.

Revised 07/20/2012

PWE SERVICE & SUPPLY CONTRACTS

Concurrence:

[Signature]
Buyer

[Signature]
for [Signature]
Division Manager

[Signature] (for Tony Henshaw)
Tony Henshaw
Small Business Development Group

[Signature]
MMB Assistant Director

FOR SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT GROUP USE ONLY

Notification of zero percent (0%) MWBE participation goal sent to OBO.*
*Code of Ordinance Chapter 15, Article V, Section 15-83 (C)

Date Sent: 11/2/12

[Signature] 11/9/12
Office of Business Opportunity
(For zero percent (0%) MWBE goal)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9708

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Computers and Hardware Equipment through the Department of Information Resources for the Houston Public Library/S17-H24627

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

19

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 22, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Roosevelt Weeks Phone: (832) 393-1400
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of computers and hardware equipment in the total amount of \$518,476.20 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Public Library.

Award Amount: \$518,476.20

Finance Budget

\$518,476.20 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of computers and hardware equipment in the total amount of \$518,476.20 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to DIR's Go Direct Vendor, Hewlett- Packard Company.

This purchase will consist of approximately 728 computers, 4 servers and hardware equipment to provide technology access for HPL's customers.

Budget constraints over the past several years have reduced HPL's ability to update its inventory of computers designated for customer use. As a result, HPL customers are currently using outdated computers and hardware equipment that are approximately 5 to 8 years old, and have exceeded their life expectancy. Additionally, it has been assessed and determined that several of the currently deployed computers being utilized by HPL are inoperative and/or functionally dilapidated; due to the fact the computers do not work, or they are unable to run the latest versions of software, or they have slow internet speed. As a result, these new computers will be used to replace the outdated computers that are currently deployed at the various HPL branch locations and the new hardware equipment will be used to replace the hardware of computers that will not be replaced at this time.

M/WBE Subcontracting

Hewlett- Packard Company has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
M&T Consulting, LLC	Computer and Hardware Equipment Reseller	6%

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: A Resolution providing for a Public Hearing on the FY2014 Proposed Operating Budget.

Category #

Page 1

Agenda Item#

20

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe, Director
Finance Department


Origination Date

5/23/13

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact: Kelly Dowe
Phone: (832) 393-9051

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council call a public hearing on the Proposed FY2014 Operating Budget for June 11, 2013 and authorize the City Secretary to publish notice.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In order to allow for public input and in accordance with the state statute governing municipal budgets (Chapter 102, Section 102.006), a public hearing is required on the proposed FY2014 Operating Budget. The hearing will be held at 1:30 p.m. on June 11, 2013 in the City Council Chambers.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Mayor's Office
David Feldman, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Reso

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Baldwin-Riddell House at 3963 Del Monte Drive as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;"><i>21</i></div>
---	-------------------	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date May 8, 2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <div style="font-family: cursive; font-size: 1.5em;"><i>Maureen R. Gaffney</i></div>	Council District affected: G
--	--

copy

For additional information contact: Erin Glennon Phone: 713.837.7784	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approval of a resolution designating the Baldwin-Riddell House at 3963 Del Monte Drive as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the Baldwin-Riddell House at 3963 Del Monte Drive was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 18, 2013 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
 David M. Feldman, City Attorney
 Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
 C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
 Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

copy

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Baldwin-Riddell House
OWNERS: Barbara Riddell
APPLICANTS: Same
LOCATION: 3963 Del Monte Drive - River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.a
HPO FILE NO: 13L274
DATE ACCEPTED: 11/13/2012
HAHC HEARING: 04/18/2012

SITE INFORMATION

Tracks 2B and 3, Block 89, River Oaks Tall Timbers, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, traditional residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Baldwin-Riddell House was originally designed by architects Harvin Moore and Hermon Lloyd in 1940, and built between 1941-42 in the newly opened River Oaks Tall Timbers for Edward and Annie Baldwin. Mr. Baldwin worked for the Hughes Tool Company, where he managed exports. He also served in the Navy in both World Wars. The property was purchased in 1959 by Mr. and Mrs. John F. Riddell, who commissioned John F. Staub to rework the original house and add to the eastern end of the house. Mr. Riddell was an independent oil producer.

The Baldwin-Riddell House meets criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Edward and Annie Baldwin

Edward F. "Salty" Baldwin was born in Dixon, Illinois, on June 24, 1898, the son of Major and Mrs. Edward Baldwin. He enlisted in the Naval Reserve in 1916 as a radio electrician. He then served in the Navy during World War I, and was a member of the National Guard in Houston following the war. He attended the University of California, Berkeley, and then moved to Texas, where he met his wife Annie Claire Johnson. They married in 1927. Baldwin also attended the University of Texas and Louisiana State University. He was a member of Sigma Chi.

In the early years of their marriage the Baldwin's lived in various Louisiana towns while Mr. Baldwin worked as a land scout for Gulf and Roxana (Shell) oil companies. By 1940 they had returned to Houston, and Baldwin worked as a salesman for the Hughes Tool Company. They lived at 1215 Barkdull with their only daughter, Anne.

By the end of 1942, the Baldwin's has moved to their new house at 3963 Del Monte. Baldwin soon returned to active service in World War II on the *U.S.S. Denver*. When he was released, he was honored with the rank of Lieutenant Commander and had earned the nickname "Salty". Following World War II, he taught Naval Science at the University of Texas. In 1993, he was commissioned "Admiral in the Texas Navy" by then-Governor Ann Richards.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Baldwin retired from Hughes Tool Co. in 1963. He then enrolled in the University of Houston, where he finished his Bachelor of Arts degree in languages and received awards for proficiency in Spanish and Italian. He was a member and a leader of several oil-related industry groups. He was an early member of St. John the Divine, and a founding member of River Oaks Baptist Church. He died at the age of 98 in 1996.

Annie Claire Johnson Baldwin was born on December 2, 1901 in Richmond, Texas. The daughter of a physician, she attended Ward-Belmont School in Nashville, Tennessee and Sullins College in Virginia. Annie Baldwin died at the age of 95 in 1997; her obituary lists that she was a member of the Society of Mayflower descendants and the Women Descendants of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery. She was a member of River Oaks Baptist Church from its inception.

The Baldwin's sold the home at 3963 Del Monte Drive to the Riddell Family in 1959.

John and Barbara Riddell

The Riddells had been living at 3434 Wickersham. They purchased the home in 1959 from the Baldwins, and commissioned Staub, Rather and Hotze to redesign the home in 1960. The Riddell were friends with Caroline Staub Callery, Staub's youngest daughter. The original home was sited to the west of the lot, and so Staub added a wing to the east facade, keeping the lines of the Moore & Lloyd front façade intact. The Staub addition added a new front entrance; the original entrance had been on the side of the house, and library, entry hall, and living room. Construction was started in the early months of 1960 and completed by December, 1960.

John Fletcher Riddell Jr. was born in Garden City, NY, on January 12, 1923. His father was an oil broker. He graduated from Hotchkiss School and Yale University, and served in the army during World War II. John Riddell moved to Texas to train with Texaco in 1948. In 1950, he opened the Riddell Petroleum Corporation, later called Riddell Exploration, and he remained an independent oil producer until his death.

He was a member of the Texas Independent Producers, The Petroleum Club, the Ramada Club, the Bayou Club, and the Houston Country Club. He was a member of St. John the Divine. He died on May 14, 2006.

Barbara Riddell has remained in the home and is the current owner.

Moore & Lloyd

Harvin C. Moore and Hermon Lloyd designed the original Baldwin house at 3963 Del Monte Drive. Moore's architectural papers are kept in the Houston Public Library, where the original plans for the home remain.

Harvin Moore was born in Carmona, Texas in 1905. As a child, the family relocated to Houston and lived in a two story frame house at 1314 Fairview. He graduated from Central High School in 1923 and began college at Rice Institute. He graduated "with distinction" and intended to go to medical school. After a brief stint in medical school, Moore reentered Rice to study architecture

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

and received his Bachelors of Science in Architecture in 1930. Upon graduation, construction was slow due to the depression and Moore teamed up with Hermon Lloyd (1909-1989), another undergraduate in the Rice architecture program, to design party decorations and sets. The two worked well together, and in 1934, they formed the firm of Moore & Lloyd. They were first located in the Citizen's State Bank Building downtown. Several years later, they designed a building at 2006 West Alabama which became the first architectural office in Houston with central air conditioning. According to Moore's son Barry, in his introduction to the book, "Moore and Lloyd were soon very popular and very busy. The reputation of the firm rested largely on their works in River Oaks."

Hermon Lloyd was born in Houston on October 9, 1909. His father, a notary public and a manager at an insurance firm, died in 1919, and his mother became a clerk. Hermon was brought up in a house with his mother, sister and grandmother. He attended Rice Institute and graduated with a Bachelors of Science in Architecture in 1931.

The firm's work continually increased during the 1930's. The commercial work was often for the same clients as their residential designs. The residences were usually traditional in style and the commercial buildings were more "Moderne." Barry Moore attributes this dichotomy to the fact that clients wished to appear "progressive in business and traditional in family values."

During their partnership, Moore and Lloyd designed many commercial, civic, military buildings, and over 84 homes in River Oaks. By the end of the 1930s, Moore and Lloyd began to move in different directions and, by the entry of the U.S. into World War II, the firm had dissolved. The catalogue of Moore and Lloyd works put together by Michael Wilson for the Houston Public Library is extensive.

A selection of their River Oaks homes includes:

City Landmarks:

2404 Brentwood Drive, 1936

3379 Inwood, 1937

2440 Inwood Drive, 1937

2132 Troon Road, 1936

3412 Piping Rock Lane, 1938

1934:

2228 Del Monte Drive (demolished)

3310 Del Monte Drive

1935:

1927 Bellmeade Road (demolished)

2125 Bellmeade Road

2404 Brentwood Drive

2940 Chevy Chase

3257 Ella Lee (demolished)

1558 Kirby Drive

1839 Kirby Drive (demolished),

2117 Looscan Lane (demolished)

2148 Looscan Lane

2133 Pine Valley Drive

1112 Shepherd Drive

1936:

2022 Chilton Road (demolished),

2036 Chilton Road (demolished)

2137 Chilton Road (demolished)

2216 Chilton Road (demolished)

1537 Kirby Drive

3239 Locke Lane

2129 Looscan Lane

2136 Pelham Drive

1937:

5 Briarwood Court

3215 Ella Lee

3324 Ella Lee Lane (demolished)

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

1801 Sharp Place

3068 Reba

1938:

7 Briarwood Court

2327 Claremont Lane (demolished)

3208 Chevy Chase Drive

3417 Ella Lee Lane

1910 Kirby Drive (demolished)

1939:

2057 Claremont Lane

3689 Del Monte Drive (demolished)

1909 Olympia Drive

3413 Piping Rock Lane

1940:

3666 Chevy Chase Drive (demolished)

2033 Claremont Lane

3610 Meadow Lake Lane (demolished)

3225 Reba Drive

1665 Willowick (demolished)

3963 Del Monte (altered by John F. Staub in

1960)

John F. Staub

According to the Handbook of Texas Online, John Staub (1892-1981) began his architectural practice in New York in 1916. In 1921, he came to Houston to supervise a project in the Shadyside neighborhood, and went on to establish his own practice here in 1923. Staub is best known as an architect of single-family houses and is closely identified with the River Oaks neighborhood. His first independent commission in Houston was the River Oaks Country Club. Staub was then retained by the Hogg brothers to design two model homes for the developing River Oaks subdivision. As his career progressed, he was tapped as primary architect and Birdsall Briscoe named associate architect, to design Bayou Bend, the home of Ima Hogg. Between 1924 and 1958, he designed thirty-one houses in River Oaks and also designed renovation and additions for existing homes. Outside of River Oaks, Staub homes from this period were built in Broadacres, Courtlandt Place, and the Fort Worth neighborhood of River Crest. Additional Staub homes may be found in Beaumont, Dallas, and Memphis, Tennessee, some of which are open to the public as museums.

According to Howard Barnstone's book, some of the River Oaks homes designed by John F. Staub include:

- House for Country Club Estates, 3374 Chevy Chase, 1924
- Joseph H. Chew House, 3335 Inwood, 1925
- House for Country Club Estates, 3260 Chevy Chase, 1925 REGISTERED
- Kemberton Dean House, 1912 Bellmeade, 1925 REGISTERED
- John F. Staub House, 3511 Del Monte, 1925 REGISTERED
- Hubert B. Finch House, 3407 Inwood, 1926
- Bayou Bend for Ima Hogg, 2940 Lazy Lane, 1926
- Judge Frederick C. Proctor Home, 2950 Lazy Lane, 1926 (as associate to Birdsall Briscoe), Demolished.
- Harry C. Hanszen House, 2955 Lazy Lane, 1930
- John Sweeney Mellinger House, 3452 Del Monte, 1930
- Wallace E. Pratt House, 2990 Lazy Lane, 1931, Demolished.
- J. Robert Neal House, 2960 Lazy Lane, 1931 REGISTERED
- George A. Hill, Jr. House, 1604 Kirby Drive, 1931
- Hugh Roy Cullen House, 1620 River Oaks Boulevard, 1933
- David D. Bruton House, 2923 Inwood Drive, 1933 REGISTERED

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- Clarence M. Frost House, 2110 River Oaks Boulevard, 1933
- Ravenna for Stephen P. Farish, 2995 Lazy Lane, 1934
- William J. Crabb House, 2416 Pine Valley Drive, 1935, Demolished.
- Robert Bowles House, 3015 Inwood Drive, 1935
- George S. Heyer Home, 2909 Inwood Drive, 1935
- Oak Shadows for Ray L. Dudley, 3371 Chevy Chase, 1936
- Tom Scurry House, 1912 Larchmont, 1936 REGISTERED
- James L. Britton House, 1824 Larchmont, 1936
- Robert D. Strauss House, 1814 Larchmont, 1937
- John M. Jennings House, 2212 Troon Road, 1937
- Dan J. Harrison House, 2975 Lazy Lane, 1938
- Claud B. Hamill House, 2124 River Oaks Boulevard, 1938
- Edward H. Andrews House, 3637 Inwood Drive, 1939, demolished
- Rienzi for Mr. and Mrs. Harris Masterson, III, 1406 Kirby Drive, 1952 (S,R&H)
- House for Mr. and Mrs. Ben M. Anderson, 3740 Willowick, 1956 (S,R&H) REGISTERED
- House for Mr. and Mrs. George A. Peterkin, Senior, 2005 Claremont, 1957 (S,R&H)

In addition to residential work, Staub designed the parish house of Palmer Memorial Church, the first Junior League Building, and the Bayou Club in Houston. His firm designed buildings for the campuses of the University of Texas, Rice University, University of Houston, and the Texas Medical Center. He was the primary architect on the John Reagan High School project as well. Staub, Rather, and Howze also consulted with Jim Goodwin of Pierce and Pierce in the new building and planetarium for the Houston Museum of Natural Science.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The home at 3963 Del Monte is the product of two different time periods. The original home, built by the Baldwin's circa 1941, is located to the west of the 1960 addition built by the Riddell's.

3963 Del Monte is a 2 story, 5,768 square foot house on a 58,800 square foot lot located in the Tall Timbers section of River Oaks. The home is faced in multi-colored brown brick laid in American Common bond and features a side gabled roof with a brick interior ridge chimney and two front gabled projections on the front façade. The façade contains several sections.

The east end of the front façade features a 20 pane wood fixed windows with working shutters on the first floor. This section of the house is located under the side gabled main roof. The entry projects slightly from the main house and is sited under a front facing gable. Double wood paneled entry doors with brass fixtures are surrounded by paneled molding. The doorway is covered by an iron portico with slender columns and an ornate balconet. Two large lantern streetlights are located on either side of the entry. Above the doorway on the second story is a 24-paned arched wood fixed window. The window features a segmental brick surround.

To the west of the entry bay the center section of the house is set under the main side gabled roof and slightly setback from the entry bay. On the first floor is an 8-over-8 wood sash window and the second floor features two, 6-over-6 wood sash windows.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

To the west of the center bay is another front gabled projection. The first floor façade features an 8-over-12 wood sash window with working shutters and an 8-over-8 wood sash window with working shutters is located on the second floor.

To the west of the second front gable projection is a two-story wing. The first story of the wing is faced with brick and features a small shed roof and clapboard sided projection. The shed roof projection features a single fixed lite window. The second story of the wing is clad with clapboard siding and features a 6-over-s wood sash windows with exterior shutters. The two-story wing features a one-story projection on the west façade that is clad with clapboard siding and features a covered window.

The house is been excellently maintained and is in excellent condition.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houston City Directories

“Obituary for Annie Claire Johnson Baldwin, *Houston Chronicle*, June 28, 1997.

“Obituary for Edward Foster “Salty” Baldwin”, *Houston Chronicle*, October 29, 1996.

“Obituary for John Fletcher Riddell, Jr.”, *Houston Chronicle*, May 17, 2006.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | S | NA | S - satisfies | D - does not satisfy | NA - not applicable |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Baldwin-Riddell House at 3963 Del Monte Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A

PHOTO

Baldwin-Riddell House
3963 Del Monte Drive

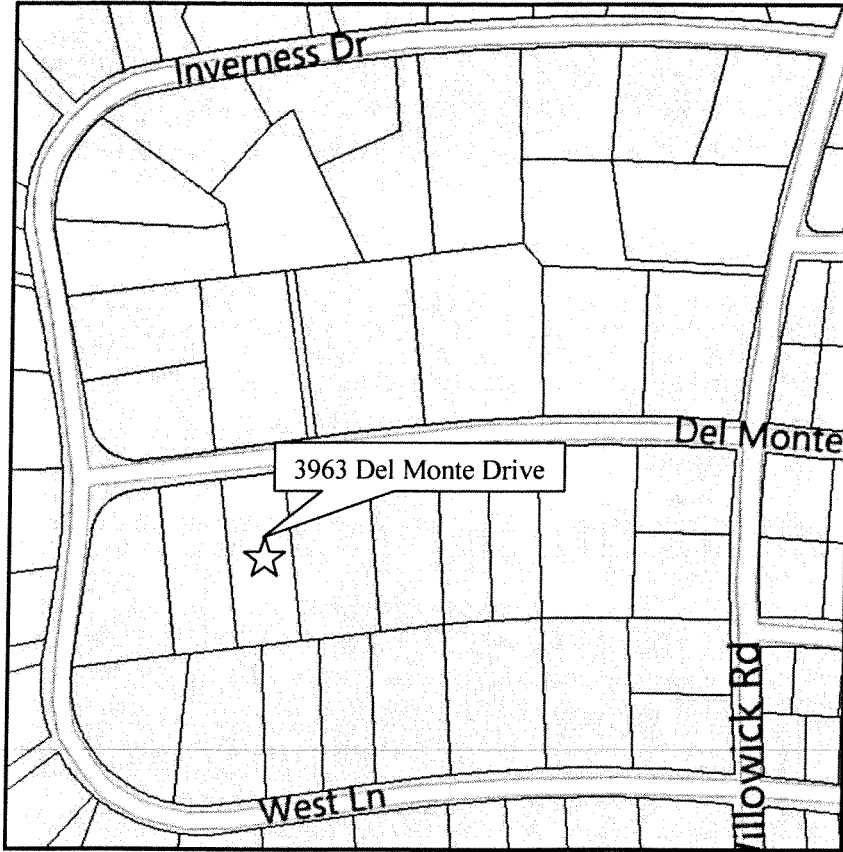


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
Baldwin-Riddell House
3963 Del Monte Drive



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Reso

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Lucian and Kate Carroll House at 3247 Inwood Drive as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>220</i>
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date May 8, 2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Maureen H. Applegate</i>	Council District affected: G
---	--

copy

For additional information contact: Erin Glennon Phone: 713.837.7784	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approval of a resolution designating the Lucian and Kate Carroll House at 3247 Inwood Drive as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the Lucian and Kate Carroll house at 3247 Inwood Drive was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 18, 2013 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
 David M. Feldman, City Attorney
 Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
 C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
 Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

DM

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Lucian and Kate Carroll House
OWNERS: Robert T. and Georgiana Ladd
APPLICANTS: Same as Owner
LOCATION: 3247 Inwood Drive - River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.d
HPO FILE NO: 13L275
DATE ACCEPTED: 11/19/2012
HAHC HEARING: 04/18/2013

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 3, Block 3, River Oaks Country Club Estate, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, traditional residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Lucian and Kate Carroll House at 3247 Inwood Drive was designed and built by the owners who moved there in 1926. Both Lucian and Kate Carroll were involved in the wholesale paper business. The Carroll house was one of the first homes built in newly formed River Oaks Country Club Estates. The home was designed in Colonial Revival style and is distinctive for the use of oozing mortar. The house has had very few alterations and appears much as it did in 1926.

The Lucian and Kate Carroll House meets criteria 1, 4, 5, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Lucian R. Carroll

Lucian R. Carroll was born February 28, 1884 in Leavenworth, Kansas. He married Kathryn "Kate" Hendren in Leavenworth, Kansas on June 4, 1907. At the time he was the superintendent of a coal mining and manufacturing company.

Lucian became an entrepreneur. By 1915, he had moved to Houston where he was a director of the Security Trust Company. By 1920, he was living at 3815 Montrose Boulevard, where he was a contractor and a real estate man. The 1923 Houston City Directory listed him as an oil operator. A Galveston Daily News article from 1924 listed that he and his family had returned to reside in Houston from time in the East. No occupation for Carroll is listed for the years 1925 or 1926, when he would have been involved in building his house in River Oaks.

Kathryn Hendren Carroll was born on October 30, 1889 in Wichita, Kansas. She was active in the Catholic Church, and headed the Galveston Diocesan Council of the National Council of Catholic Women in 1936. She spoke often throughout the state and the country on topics regarding the Catholic Church and women, speaking about motherhood and family. She was honored in 1950 with a "Pro Ecclesis et Pontifice" award from Pope Pius XII.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The house itself was one of the first built in the newly platted River Oaks County Club Estates. Development began there in 1924. In 1925, the Hogg Brothers purchased the subdivision and later formed the River Oaks Corporation.

The house is featured in a 1929 River Oaks Corporation publication, "Homes for All Times". A picture of the home's entrance had the following caption:

The home, one of the first to be built in River Oaks, is also one of the most interesting. The unusual treatment of the brickwork, shown in this photograph of the doorway, is worthy of note."

The 1930 Census finds three generations of the family living in the house on Inwood. The Carrolls were living there, with Kate's father, James Hendren. The census lists Lucian's occupation as a "wholesale paper profiteer". Hendren had moved to Houston in the 1910s, and from time to time his occupation as listed in the City Directory as a "contractor". The Carroll's daughter, Florence, had married a German man, Hermann Goeters, and she lived in the house on Inwood in 1930. Goeters is not listed in the census.

The Goeters would have three young children who resided in the house throughout the 1930s.

Tragedy hit the Carroll family in the 1930s. Mrs. Carroll's father, James Hendren, died in 1934. Hermann Goeters had died by 1937, leaving his young wife and three children behind. Lucian Carroll died on December 3, 1938, of injuries received in a car accident.

Kate Carroll and Florence Goeters took over Lucian Carroll's paper company, The Paper Supply Company, and formed a new company called C & G Paper. They operated this company, located at 1915 Canal Street, until 1953, when they dissolved the business. Throughout this time, Kate Carroll remained in the house on Inwood.

The house on Inwood was sold in 1951 to Ray Horton. Florence Goeters died on June 27, 1954 and Kate Carroll died on September 7, 1958. Carroll is buried in Leavenworth, Kansas, with her husband.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Carroll House at 3247 Inwood Drive is a two-story, 3,730 square foot residence. The house is sited north on an 26,100 square foot lot and includes an historic two-story garage, located to the west of the residence. A distinguishing feature of the house and garage is the use of oozing mortar as a design feature. Known more as a mistake or as a shortcut for walls that would ultimately not be seen, oozing mortar later became popularized in 1950-1970's ranch style homes.

The Carroll House was designed by its first owner in the Colonial Revival style. The two-story brick veneered residence features a side gabled roof with deep eaves overhangs and a wide entablature of wood trim on the north and south elevations.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The entrance is off centered on the west corner of the front façade. The entrance features a large one-story entablature portico with a wood paneled entry door with a wood paneled surround. The portico features a simple entablature with dentils and two Tuscan columns and four Tuscan pilasters. The portico is topped with a low iron railing. To the east of the entry are two 8-over-8 wood sash windows topped with brick lintels and an arched set of wood french doors surrounded by a segmented brick arch. The second floor features six 8-over-8 wood sash windows with working, paneled shutters.

The two-story garage is sited to the west of the residence and set back from the front façade of the house. The garage is faced with brick laid in American Common bond and features a side gabled roof with deep eave overhangs and a wide entablature of wood trim on the north and south façades. The second story of the front façade features a centered 6-over-6 wood sash window with working shutters. A set of wooden stairs leads to a door on the west façade of the garage.

The house is in excellent condition and has been well maintained. The current owners purchased the house in 2011.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houston City Directories

“Houston Social News”, Galveston Daily News, October 19, 1924.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | S | NA | | S - satisfies | D - does not satisfy | NA - not applicable |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation; | | | |

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Lucian and Kate Carroll House at 3247 Inwood Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A

PHOTO

Lucian and Kate Carroll House
3247 Inwood Drive

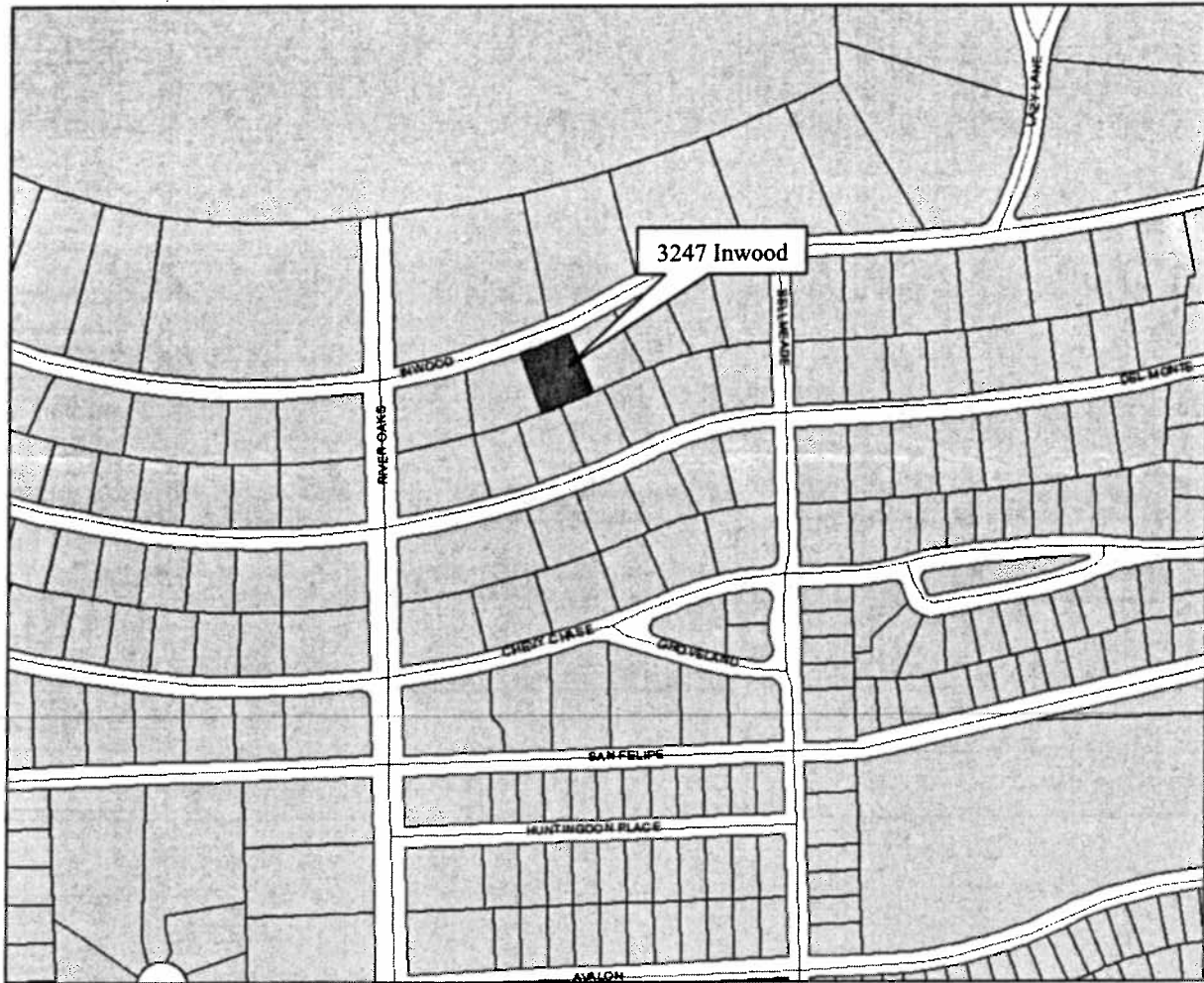


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
Lucian and Kate Carroll House
3247 Inwood Drive



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Reso

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Cooper-Bland House at 3262 Ella Lee Lane as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>23</i>
--	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date May 8, 2013	Agenda Date <i>MAY 29 2013</i>
--	--	--

Cass

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Maurice H. Haqueel</i>	Council District affected: G
---	--

For additional information contact: Erin Glennon Phone: 713.837.7784	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of a resolution designating the Cooper-Bland House at 3262 Ella Lee Lane as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the Cooper-Bland House at 3262 Ella Lee Lane was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 18, 2013 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

2/10

27

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Cooper-Bland House
OWNERS: Robert F. Bland Jr. and Louise Bland
APPLICANTS: Same
LOCATION: 3262 Ella Lee Lane – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.b
HPO FILE NO: 13-L276
DATE ACCEPTED: 11/19/2012
HAHC HEARING: 04/18/2013

SITE INFORMATION

Lt. 2, Block 21, River Oaks Sec. 4, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site is a historic two-story brick residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The residence at 3262 Ella Lee Lane, designed by well-known architect Cameron Fairchild, was built in 1935 for Robert and Bessie Cooper. Cooper was a land agent for Humble Oil, where he remained for his entire working life. The home was later owned by Robert and Betty Bland. The house is designed in the Colonial Revival style.

The Cooper-Bland House meets Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The house at 3262 Ella Lee Lane was listed in the Texas General Contractors Association's *Monthly Bulletin* in December, 1934. Robert Cooper awarded the building contract to B.I Sparks for the two-story, 7 room house at a cost of \$10,000.¹ The Coopers moved to River Oaks from a house on Banks Street.

Robert Berry Cooper was born on August 5, 1889 in New Albany, Mississippi. By 1917, he was working in Clarksdale, MS, as a bank-keeper at the Bank of Clarksdale and was single. He served in the Army Air Corps from 1917 until 1919. Once released from service, Cooper moved to Houston and went to work for Humble Oil as a roustabout at the West Columbia oil field.

He married Bessie Armitage, who had been a stenographer at the Bank of Clarksdale. They had no children. Robert Cooper died on June 5, 1963. His obituary lists him as a retired Humble Oil Executive, who was the head of Humble's land and lease department for 23 years. The Coopers were living in the house at the time of Robert's death. Mrs. Cooper was still living in the house in 1967.

The next owners, Robert and Betty Bland, purchased the home in the late 1960s. Their son, Robert Bland, and his wife, Louise Riddell Bland, purchased the house in 2002.

¹ Texas General Contractors Association Monthly Bulletin, December, 1934.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Cameron Fairchild

Cameron Douglas Fairchild was born on August 20, 1902 in Waco, Texas. He attended Southwestern University and the University of Texas, where he was a member of Alpha Rho Chi, the architecture fraternity. He graduated from the University of Texas in 1924 and began his architectural practice in Houston in 1925. He quickly became known for his residential architecture. He designed homes in Houston's top neighborhoods, including River Oaks, Shadowlawn, Old Braeswood, Riverside Terrace, and Boulevard Oaks. In River Oaks, he was commissioned by the River Oaks Corporation to design the River Oaks Court homes, the first homes built on the court lots on Stanmore Drive. His firm also designed the River Oaks Apartments (high-rise) at 3435 Westheimer.

Fairchild also worked across the state. In Galveston, he designed homes on Broadway, in Denver Harbor and Cedar Lawn. He was also the architect of Galveston's Windsor Court Apartments (1705 35th Street (1937)) and UTMB's dormitory Nolan Hall (1955). Fairchild also served as the campus architect at Southwestern University before and after his deployment during World War II. At Southwestern, he designed the chapel with university president Dr. J.N.R. Score. He also designed the Taylor City Library, constructed in 1960.

In River Oaks, Fairchild designed the following homes:

959	Kirby Drive	3195	Del Monte Dr.
1001	Kirby Drive	3207	Inwood Dr.
959	Kirby Dr.	3208	Avalon Place
1001	Kirby Dr.	3209	Ella Lee Lane
1812	Kirby Dr.	3220	Avalon Place
2107	Bellmeade Road	3262	Ella Lee Lane
2112	Brentwood Dr.	3320	Del Monte Dr.
2120	Troon Road	3335	Chevy Chase Dr.
2212	Looscan Lane	3403	Locke Lane
2221	River Oaks Blvd.	3431	Inwood Dr.
2232	Troon Road	3435	Piping Rock Lane
2521	Stanmore Dr.	3506	Del Monte Dr.
2523	Stanmore Dr.	3645	Del Monte Dr.
2525	Stanmore Dr.	3677	Willowick Road
2529	Stanmore Dr.	3722	Knollwood Dr.
3038	San Felipe Road	3244	Ella Lee Lane
3044	San Felipe Road	2221	River Oaks Blvd.

During World War II, Fairchild served as a Major in the Air Force where he and helped develop frangible bullets for use by the Army. He continued his architectural practice through the 1960s. He died June 6, 1985 in Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and was buried in Taylor, Texas.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

3262 Ella Lee Lane was designed in the Colonial Revival style by Cameron Fairchild. The house retains the simple lines of the 1930s traditional home. The plan of the house is L-shaped with a

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

projecting wing on the east end of the house. The 4,682 square foot house is sited facing South in the center of an 11,400 square foot lot.

The exterior of the house features a painted brick veneer. The roof is a side gabled roof with a front gable on the east projection. The roof is comprised of asphalt shingles.

The entry of the house is located to the west of the front projection. It consists of a simple single-lite wood door flanked with fluted pilasters and an entablature. There is no portico or porch. The door is recessed slightly from the frame. An iron light fixture hangs above the doorway on the front façade. Above the door on the second story façade is a 6-over-6 wood sash window.

To the west of the doorway are two 6-over-9 wood sash windows. On the far west of the first floor façade is a rectangular bay window projection with wood frames and rectangular panels of glass. Wood trim details the window.

Above, on the second floor façade are four 6-over-6 wood sash windows (including the previously described window over the entry).

The eastern portion of the house, east of the entry, projects forward. On the first floor of this projection are two 6-over-9 wood sash windows. On the second story, are two 6-over-6 wood sash windows. A brick chimney is located to the side of the eastern projection (on the east elevation).

The house is in excellent condition.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

“Brittle Bullets”, *Popular Science*, May, 1945.

City Directories, 1928 through current.

“Obituary for Robert Cooper”, *Houston Chronicle*, June 6, 1963.

Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon and Matthew Kriegl, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Planning and Development Department

Archaeological & Historical Commission

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | S | NA | S - satisfies | D - does not satisfy | NA - not applicable |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation; | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event; | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation; | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city; | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood; | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation; | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present; | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride. | | |
| AND | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)). | | |

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

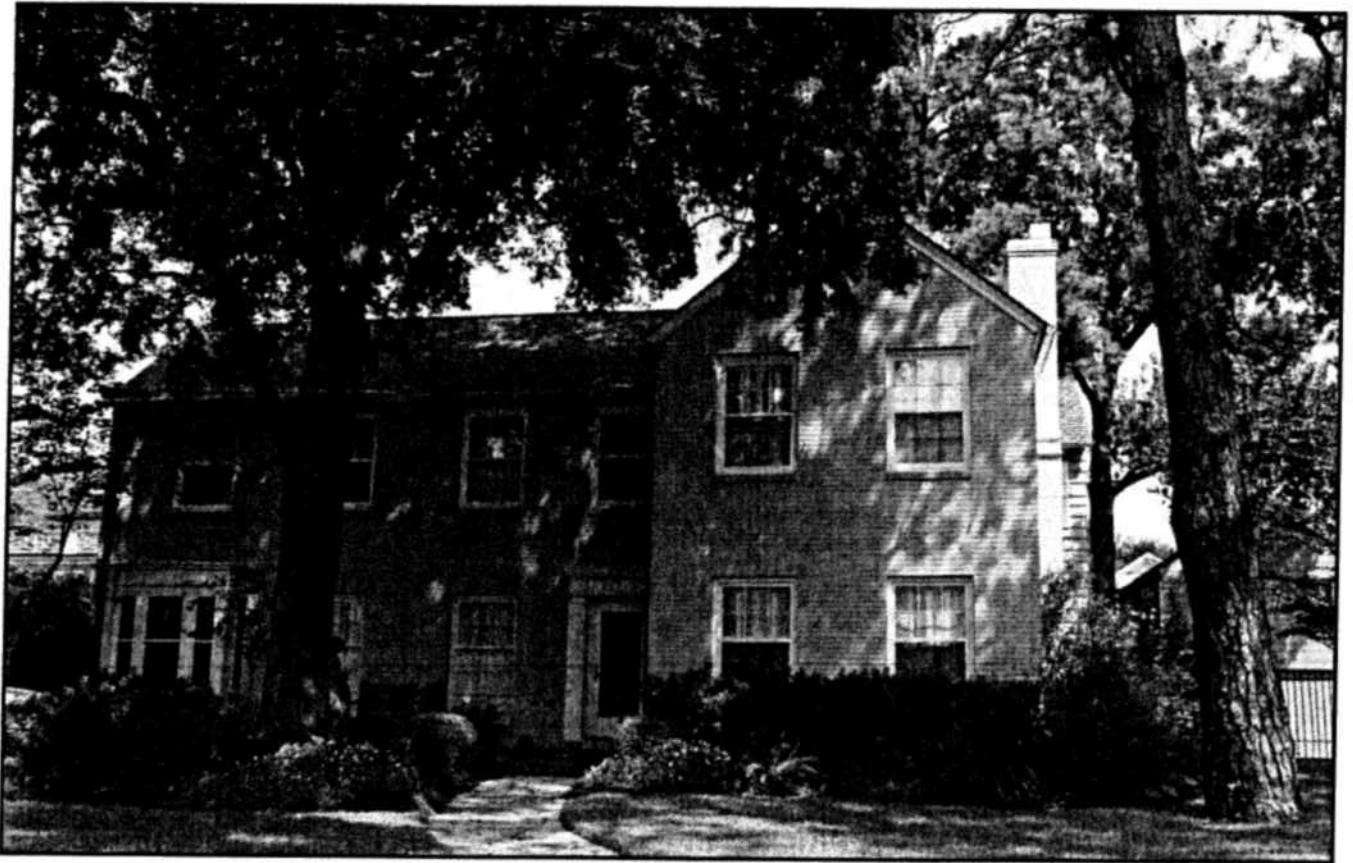
Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Cooper-Bland House at 3262 Ella Lee Lane.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A
PHOTO
Cooper-Bland House
3262 Ella Lee Lane

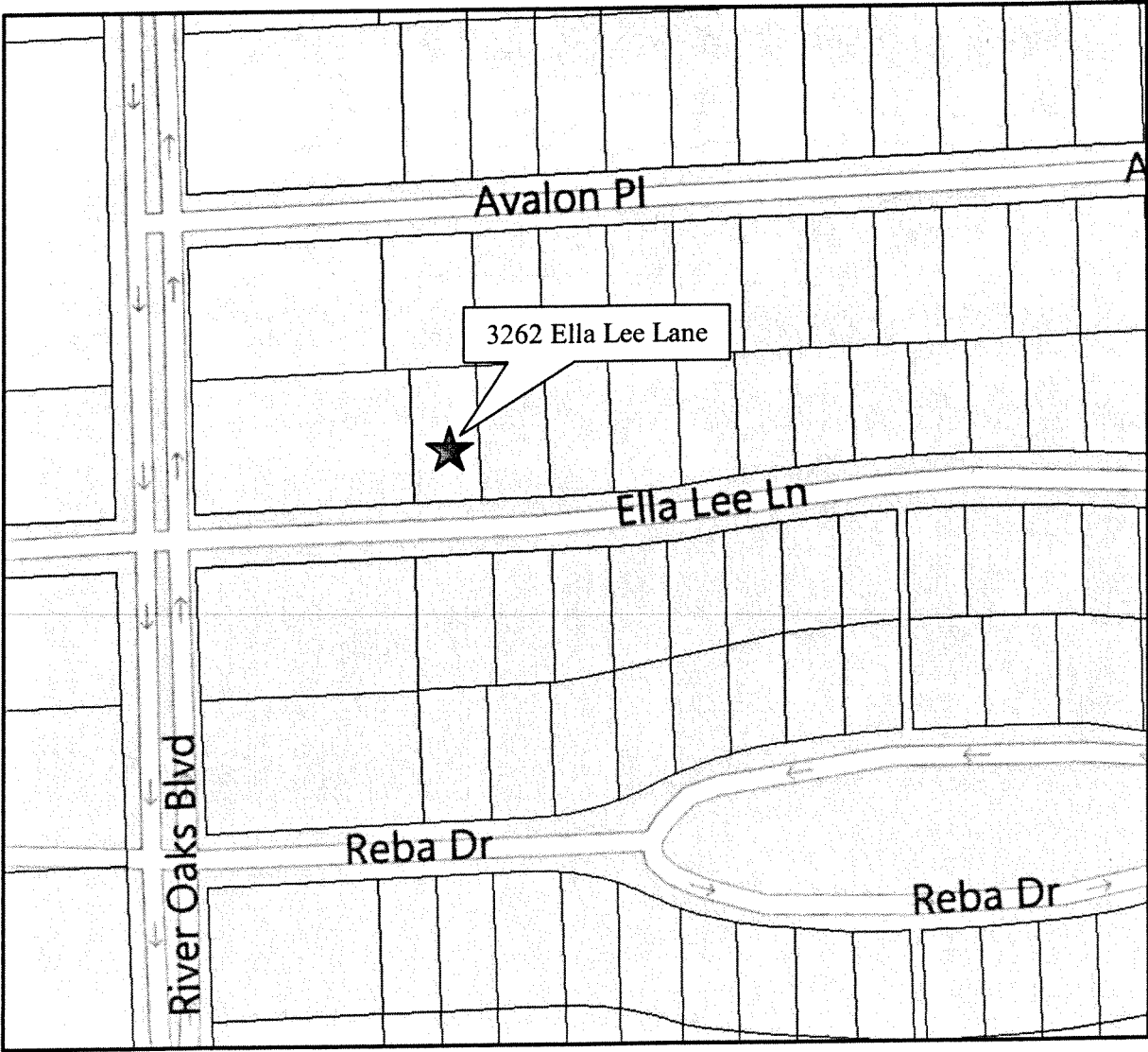


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
Cooper-Bland House
3262 Ella Lee Lane



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Reso

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the William B. Ferguson House at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>24</i>
---	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date May 8, 2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Maureen K. Gagnier</i>	Council District affected: G
---	--

copy

For additional information contact: Erin Glennon Phone: 713.837.7784	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approval of a resolution designating the William B. Ferguson House at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the William B. Ferguson House at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 18, 2013 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
 David M. Feldman, City Attorney
 Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
 C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
 Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Handwritten mark

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: William B. Ferguson House
OWNERS: Richard and Elizabeth Johnson
APPLICANTS: Same
LOCATION: 3003 Chevy Chase Drive – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.e
HPO FILE NO: 13L278
DATE ACCEPTED: 03/26/2013
HAHC HEARING: 04/18/2013

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 5, Block 29, River Oaks Section 5, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, brick single family residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The William B. Ferguson House was designed by Salisbury & McHale for the Ferguson family in 1935. It was constructed by builder E.B. Crawford. William Ferguson was the financial advisor to the Hogg family, and he was active with the Hogg Brothers operation from the 1920s through the 1970s.

Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale, doing business as Salisbury & McHale, created a substantial body of work that includes many of the iconic homes in River Oaks and Southampton, as well as St. John's School and the St. John's Chapel (in association with Mackie and Kamrath Architects). The Ferguson House was designed in the Colonial Revival Style.

The William B. Ferguson House meets Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

William and Gladys Ferguson

William Booker Ferguson was born in Texas on November 7, 1894. By 1924, he was working for the Hogg Brothers as the Treasurer of Varner Realty. He held similar positions with their other operations as well. By working for Varner, Ferguson was most familiar with the development of River Oaks. But, it was not until 1935 that he moved his family to the neighborhood.

The 1940 City Directory lists William Ferguson as the "Sec, treas. Hogg Oil Company, Varner Co. & Ingleside Land Co., Acct., Hogg Brothers". In 1953, he was described as the General Manager of Hogg Brothers when he attended a UT Board of Regents meeting as a guest of Ima Hogg. He is described in the Varner Hogg Plantation Interpretive Guide as an attorney for the Hogg Brothers. Ferguson died in December 1984. The Fergusons lived in the house until 1945, when they moved to the Warwick Hotel.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Previous Owners

The house was purchased in 1946 by William and Ellen Bowers. Mr. Bowers was a real estate investor and an investment man. He died in 1958, and Mrs. Bowers stayed in the home until her death in 1966.

The house was then sold to Marvin T. Launius, Jr, in 1967. Dorman and Shirley Shockley purchased the house in 1988. Mr. Shockley was a geologist. The Shockley's stayed in the house until Mr. Shockley's death in 1999. The house then sold to Christine M. Wilson. The present owners purchased it in 2012.

Salisbury & McHale

According to Stephen Fox, architectural historian, Hiram A. Salisbury (1892-1973) was born in Omaha, Nebraska. Salisbury studied architecture under a fellowship from the American Institute of Architects and later graduated from the School of Architecture at New York's Columbia University (1913-1914). He worked as a draftsman for Thomas R. Kimball from 1910-1923 and George B. Prinz from 1923-1926. Salisbury established his own architectural firm in Houston in 1926, and he is first listed in the 1927 Houston City Directory with his office in the Post-Dispatch (subsequently Shell) Building, where it was located until 1937.

Beginning in 1928, according to Fox, Salisbury collaborated on many projects with fellow architect, T. George McHale. Their projects included residential, commercial, and churches. Among their more notable projects are the St. John's School located at 2401 Claremont, St. Stephens Episcopal Church located at 1805 W. Alabama, and numerous homes located in River Oaks, Southampton and other upscale Houston neighborhoods. In 1938-39, Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale relocated their office to the River Oaks Community Center, located at 2017 W. Gray. Salisbury and McHale later moved their offices to 3501 Allen Parkway in 1945.

Per Stephen Fox, T[homas] George McHale (1903-1975) was also born in Omaha, Nebraska, and attended school at the University of Notre Dame. Following the receipt of his architectural degree, McHale became a draftsman for John Latenzer & Sons, where he worked from 1919 until 1923. In 1924 he worked for James A. Allen and Leo A. Daly. In 1925 he began working for George B. Prinz, where he joined Salisbury. They both left that firm to form their own firm in 1927. The wife of T. George McHale was Inez P. McHale, who was a celebrated Houston interior decorator. They lived first at 1106 Palm Avenue and then moved to No. 2 Courtlandt Place.

Beginning in 1930, Hiram A. Salisbury and his wife lived at 3412 Yupon (between Hawthorne and Harold). By 1953, they were living at 610 Saddlewood Lane. Salisbury continued his practice in Houston until approximately 1962, when he retired to Medford, Oregon. He had served as the President of The American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter in 1954.

A list of identified works of Salisbury (HAS) in association with McHale (TGMcH) and others, which was researched and provided by Stephen Fox, includes:

- Masonic Temple, 118 N. 11th St., Mc Allen TX, 1926;
- Southampton Home Sensible, 2218 Dunstan Rd, 1927;
- W. L. Pearson House, Corpus Christi TX, 1927;
- Ironcraft Studio Building (altered), 3901-07 Main St., 1927;

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- H. Q. Rickman House, 2223 Stanmore, 1927 (American Architect 5 Jan 1928);
- Nelms Building (H. S. Tucker & Co. Oakland-Pontiac dealership) (demolished), 2310 Main St., 1927;
- E. E. Johnson House, 949 S. Ohio Ave., Mercedes TX, 1927;
- Emergency Clinic and Hospital Unit 2 (demolished), 1316 75th St., 1928;
- Mrs. H. F. Lawson Building (demolished), 1010 Holman Ave., 1929;
- Robert H. Pentz House, 2159 Inwood Dr., 1930;
- Speculative House (Paul Weaver House), 3443 Inwood Dr., 1930;
- Benson-Hall Construction Co. House (A. E. Kerr, Jr., House), 2005 Bellmeade Rd., 1931;
- Frank L. Webb House, 2935 Chevy Chase Dr., 1931;
- W. E. Sampson House (demolished), 984 Kirby Drive, 1932, with Cameron Fairchild;
- Charles A. Perlitz House (demolished 2005), 1005 Sul Ross Ave., c. 1932;
- Stewart P. Coleman House, 6 Shadowlawn Circle, 1933;
- Wilson Saville Home, 3217 Groveland, 1933;
- W. E. Montieth House, 5 Shadowlawn Circle, 1934;
- James Anderson House, 5216 Dunlavy St., 1934;
- C. Milby Dow Bay House "Raven Moor", near Baytown, 1935;
- Henry A. Sauer House, 2229 Inwood Dr., 1935, HAS & TGMcH;
- Damon Wells House, 1659 North Blvd., 1935, HAS;
- Larry J. Langdon House, 2131 Troon Rd., c. 1936;
- Elwood Fouts House (altered), 3470 Inwood Dr., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- Francis G. Coates House, 3417 Del Monte Dr., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- J. E. Cooper House, 2247 Dryden Rd., 1936, HAS with
H. Edward Maddox, and Claude E. Hooton;
- Pfeiffer House, River Oaks Boulevard (demolished May 2004);
- George B. Corless House, 1936 Larchmont Rd., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- H. F. Junker House, 2226 Shakespeare Rd., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. James Episcopal Church, 1500 N. Thompson St., Conroe TX, 1936-37, HAS & TGMcH;
- J. Sayles Leach House (demolished), 2207 River Oaks Blvd., 1937, HAS & TGMcH (House &
Garden);
- Royston H. Patterson House, 7370 Sims Dr., 1937, HAS & TGMcH;
- John S. Bonner House, 1705 North Blvd., 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- Lucien L. Powell House, 2111 Pine Valley Dr., 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- Wheeler Nazro House, 3400 Piping Rock Lane, 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- P. L. Williams House, 3612 Rio Vista Dr., 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- Katrina Byram House, 2135 University Blvd., 1939, HAS & TGMcH;
- Ned Gill House, 949 Kirby Dr., c. 1940;
- Harry J. Kuhn House (demolished), 22 N. West Oaks, 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- William S. Bonner House, 1412 North Blvd., 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- E. H. Lorehn House (altered), 2198 Troon Rd., 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- W. Leland Anderson House, 1519 South Blvd., 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- George C. Schmidt House (demolished), 21 Westlane Place, 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- Dr. Paul Ledbetter House, 3508 Inwood Dr., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- Thomas D. Anderson House (attribution but not proven), 3929 Del Monte Dr., 1941;
- Chapel, St. John The Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1941, HAS & TGMcH and
MacKie & Kamrath, Birdsall P. Briscoe, consulting architects;
- St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, 1805 W. Alabama Ave., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- Jack Roach Building, 6000 Block of Harrisburg Blvd., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- Adolph Pfeffer House, 2109 River Oaks Blvd., 1930s, HAS & TGMcH;

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- W. E. Parry House, 2407 Pelham Dr., 1930s, HAS & TGMcH;
- Russell L. Jolley House, 2527 Pelham Dr., 1930s, HAS & TGMcH;
- Jack Roach House, 3001 Del Monte Dr., 1939, HAS & TGMcH; Donald Kolp House, 3434 Wickersham Lane, 1940s, HAS & TGMcH;
- Parish House, Christ the King Lutheran Church, 2353 Rice Blvd., 1946-49, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John's School, 2401 Claremont Lane, 1945-49, HAS & TGMcH and MacKie & Kamrath;
- St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, 6720 Bertner Ave., Texas Medical Center, 1946-54, Staub & Rather and HAS;
- St. Paul's Episcopal Church, 7843 Park Place Blvd., 1946-48, HAS & TGMcH;
- North Side State Bank Building, 2010 N. Main St., 1947-48, HAS & TGMcH;
- Wyatt Metal & Boiler Works Building addition, 6100 Kansas, 1948, HAS & TGMcH;
- Dr. Blume House, Houston, 1948, HAS & TGMcH;
- Condit Elementary School addition, 7000 S. Third St., Bellaire TX, 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- Trinity Presbyterian Church, 7000 Lawndale Ave., 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John's Episcopal Church, 514 Carter St., Marlin TX, 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- Blue Triangle YWCA Building, 3005 Mc Gowen Ave., 1951, HAS and Birdsall P. Briscoe;
- St. George's Episcopal Church (demolished), 510 13th Ave. N., Texas City TX, 1950, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Paul's Lutheran Church, 1208 5th St., Rosenberg TX, 1950, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Thomas Episcopal Church, 207 Bob-O-Link Lane, Wharton TX, 1951, HAS & TGMcH;
- Wheeler Nazro House "Doe Run Farm," Washington-on-the-Brazos TX vicinity, 1951, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John the Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1952-54, MacKie & Kamrath and HAS;
- Retreat House, 1952-53, TGMcH;
- St. John's Lutheran Church, 3920 Ave. L, Galveston TX, 1953-54, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Michael's Episcopal Church, 1601 Lake Rd., La Marque TX, 1953, HAS & TGMcH;
- Parish buildings, St. Michael the Archangel Catholic Church, 1801 Sage Rd., 1955, TGMcH;
- Walter Shult House, 500 Hillcrest Dr., Richmond TX, 1957, HAS & TGMcH.

RESTORATION HISTORY AND CONDITION

3003 Chevy Chase is 3,230 square feet in size, located on a 12,130 square foot lot in the 3000 block of Chevy Chase. The front faces north towards Elliott Park.

3003 Chevy Chase is designed in the Colonial Revival style that Salisbury & McHale regularly employed. The house features a central entry with asymmetrical architectural features flanking the entry. The entire structure is faced with brick under an intersecting gabled roof.

The central bay of the house is located under the front facing gable. This bay includes a large and prominent oversized chimney on the eastern end of the central bay, which tapers as it rises and ends above the roofline. The wood and glass door is surrounded by wood molding and capped with a five arch wood and glass transom window. A portico capped with a standing seam metal roof is supported by slender Tuscan columns.

Directly above the portico is a six-over-six wood sash window. Above this window, on the attic story of the front facing gable, is a wood ocular window. The window is surrounded by a circle of bricks.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

To the east of the front entry is an 8-over-12 wood sash window, and above it on the second story façade is a 6-over-6 wood sash window. To the west of the front entry is a large vertically centered 6-over-9 wood sash window and a small 4-over-4 wood window.

To the east of the central bay is an 8-over-12 wood sash window on the first story façade and a 6-over-6 wood sash window above it on the second story façade. A band of wide wood trim runs under the roofline of this section of the house but does not continue to either the central bay or the western bay of the front façade. This east portion is lower in height than the rest of the structure.

To the west of the central bay is an 8-over-12 wood sash window on the first story façade, and a 6-over-6 wood sash window on the second story façade.

All windows have brick sills and brick lintels, except for easternmost and westernmost second-story windows, which do not include lintels. All windows feature wood shutters, but the shutters are not operable.

The current owners have owned the house since 2012, and they plan to remodel the home.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

City Directories.

T.G.C.A. Monthly Bulletin, April 1936.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon and Matthew Kriegl Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Planning and Development Department

Archaeological & Historical Commission

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | S | NA | | S - satisfies | D - does not satisfy | NA - not applicable |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation; | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood; | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present; | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride. | | | |

AND

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the William B. Ferguson House at 3003 Chevy Chase Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

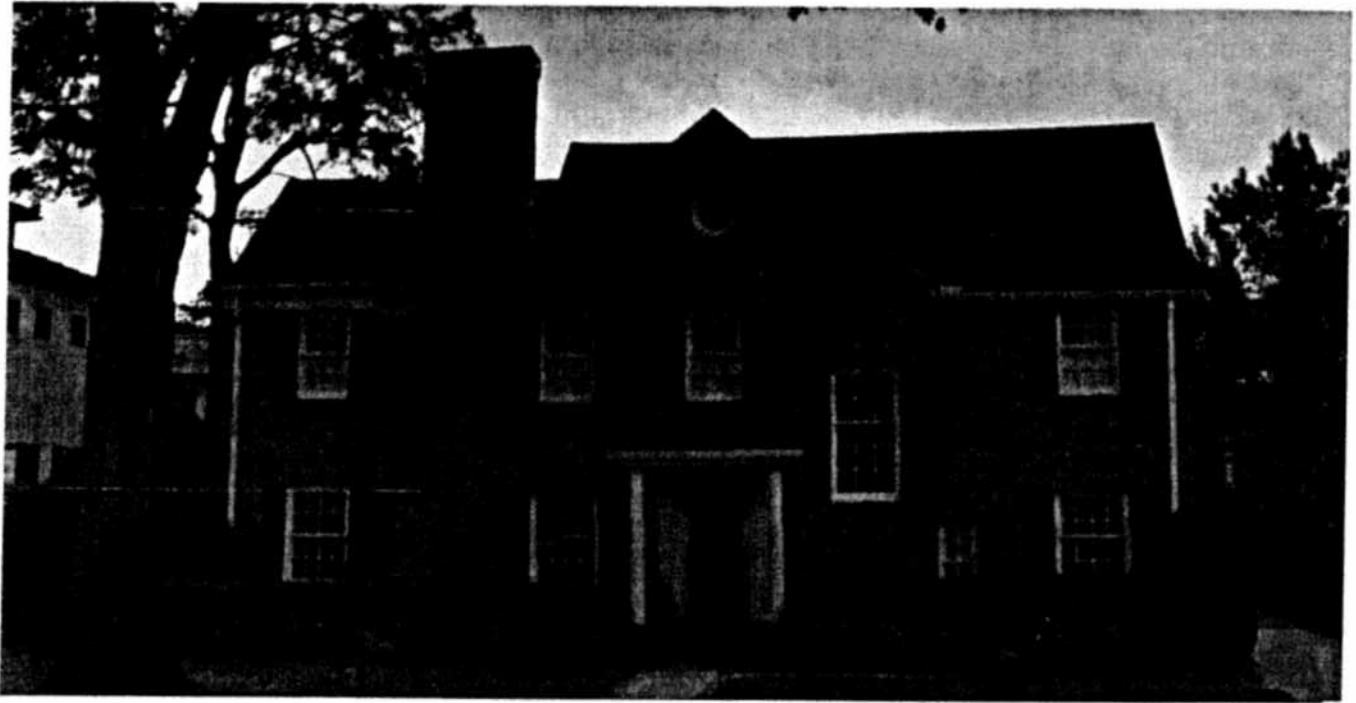
Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A

PHOTO

William B. Ferguson House
3003 Chevy Chase Drive

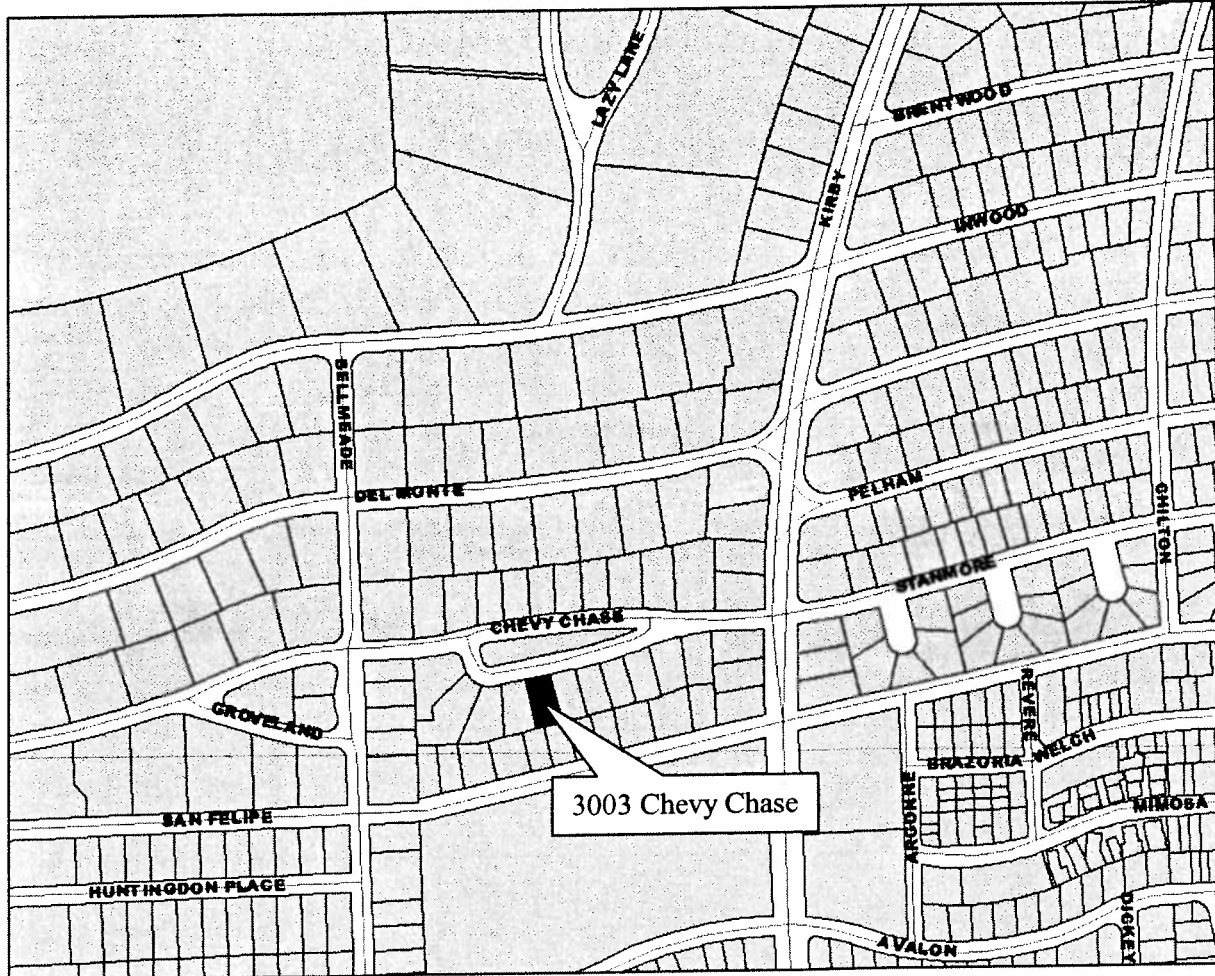


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
William B. Ferguson House
3003 Chevy Chase Drive



Reso

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating the Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House at 2455 Pine Valley Drive as a Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 25
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date May 8, 2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Maureen K. Haynes</i>	Council District affected: G
--	--

For additional information contact: Erin Glennon Phone: 713.837.7784	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of a resolution designating the Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House at 2455 Pine Valley Drive as a Landmark

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission may initiate an application for the designation of a Landmark. This application for Landmark designation of the Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House at 2455 Pine Valley Drive was initiated by the owner.

A public hearing was held on April 18, 2013 by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designation. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Landmark designation.

Attachments: Application and Staff Report

- xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, Real Estate Section, Office of the City Attorney
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

24

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House

AGENDA ITEM: ILC

OWNERS: Andrew and Elizabeth Stepanian

HPO FILE NO: 13L277

APPLICANTS: Same

DATE ACCEPTED: 03/26/2013

LOCATION: 2455 Pine Valley Drive – River Oaks

HAHC HEARING: 04/18/2013

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 19, Block 36, River Oaks Sec. 1, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site is a historic two-story brick residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The residence at 2455 Pine Valley Drive, designed by Salisbury & McHale, was built in 1935 for Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp. Kipp was a Vice President at the River Oaks Corporation. He was a civil engineer responsible for the layout of all the subdivisions in River Oaks. He also developed plans for Hermann Park, Glenwood Cemetery and the Texas Medical Center. Much of what we see and experience in central Houston is the work of Herbert Kipp.

Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale, doing business as Salisbury & McHale, created a substantial body of work that includes many of the iconic homes in River Oaks and Southampton, as well as St. John's School and the St. John's Chapel (in association with Mackie and Kamrath Architects). The Kipp House was designed in a traditional Colonial Revival style and incorporates some Spanish Revival elements.

The home is most significant for the first owners, Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp, and their contributions to Houston. The Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House meets Criteria 1, 3, 4 and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Herbert and Elizabeth Kipp

Herbert Albrecht Kipp was born in Indiana on December 7, 1884. By 1910, he was living in Washington, D.C. and working as a civil engineer where he dealt with land transactions and plats. He met his wife, Elizabeth North, in Washington, D.C., and they were married there in 1913. Elizabeth's ancestral home was Huntingdon, Pennsylvania, and Kipp would later name one of the streets in River Oaks "Huntingdon Place."

They moved to Beaumont where Kipp continued working as a civil engineer. In 1916, Kipp completed the topographical study of Hermann Park in Houston, which was used to plan the outer driveways around the park. By the early 1920s, they were living in Houston. In 1923, Kipp completed the engineering work for the Broadacres Subdivision. Also in 1923, Kipp designed the layout of the Country Club Estates subdivision for Thomas H. Ball, Thomas H. Guthrie, and T.W. House, Jr.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Kipp had laid out the original Country Club Estates subdivision prior to it being purchased by the Hogg Brothers and Hugh Potter, who would later re-christen it River Oaks. Stephen Fox wrote on page 70 of *The Country Houses of John F. Staub*:

...in August 1925, the Houston engineer Herbert A. Kipp, who laid out Country Club Estates and was retained by the Hoggs and Potter as consulting engineer, was made first vice president of the development company, a post he would hold until the company's dissolution in 1954. Some of the major street alignments visible in Hare and Hare's studies appear in the street plan of River Oaks, but Kipp was responsible for planning the twenty subdivisions that comprise River Oaks, the last of which was plated in 1947.

Of Kipp's street and lot plans for the River Oaks Corporation, Fox writes:

The site plan of Country Club Estates and the subsequent phases of River Oaks contributed to its aura of distinction. Kipp's plans spatially distinguished River Oaks from Broadacres, Shadyside, and Courlandt Place by representing it as the country place alternative to what were antithetically construed as city neighborhoods. Kipp's plans for Country Club Estates, designed to be free-standing, was based on a curving grid of east-west streets (which he named for famous golf clubs), which gave almost all the house sites a north-south orientation and thwarted the endless vista effect that straight, urban streets produced in the coastal flatlands.

Country Club Estates incorporated one urban episode, a divided boulevard (initially called Ball Boulevard after one of the investors but renamed River Oaks Boulevard by the Hogg Brothers) running north-south through the center of the tract and terminated on the north by the country clubhouse site. Kipp's subdivision plat incorporated a wide variety of lot sizes, from a quarter acre along the east and west edges of the subdivision and the blocks farthest south of the country club to four acres (the two lots of either side of the boulevard bordering the country clubhouse site).

Kipp was responsible for creating River Oaks' scenic vistas, picturesque streets and the incorporation of differing lots sizes. This plan reinforced the River Oaks Corporation's vision and marketing. Kipp planned all the subdivisions in River Oaks, and many are quite different in their design.

For example, Kipp cleverly created the Stanmore Drive and Sharp Place courts as a way to avoid placing homes on the more heavily traveled Shepherd Drive and San Felipe Street. By turning homes inward around a horse-shoe and thus in a sense creating a common front yard, the River Oaks Corporation was able to place more homes for sale. The homes and the lot layout received much notice, and articles appeared in *Good Housekeeping* and the *Houston Post*.

In February 1937, *Good Housekeeping* extolled the virtue of planned suburbs, and highlighted the homes at River Oaks Court. The article also talks about the variety of lot sizes within River Oaks and how they fit together as a whole – this was Herbert Kipp's work in action:

Today, fortunately, in many of our cities and towns "new developments", as new community planning is often called, are to be found. Consider these carefully. Where large tracts of land are bought and planned for residential sections by a responsible real-estate company, your risks are lessened. Good developments have the proper restrictions in architecture, intercommunity planning, parkways, recreation centers for children, fine schools, churches, and even convenient shopping centers.

This month, we illustrate a group of moderately priced houses, built on a central court, in the beautiful River Oaks section of Houston, Texas, under the direction of Hugh Potter....Here are moderately priced houses, ideally planned, which are excellent examples of the importance of neighborhood. They are a part of a beautiful general plan, where the finest residences with the largest property are at the core or heart of some 1000 acres, graduating to smaller plots which come under the same fine restrictions, careful zoning, and good architectural and building standards. Notice the care with which the garage drives are kept to the back, adjoining a boulevard; notice the space between the houses and the privacy which each house enjoys, although sharing the charm of the trees, green grass and roses of the central court...

Thus we see that the restrictions, the zoning, the careful planning by real-estate developers to keep each small section a part of a beautiful whole, maintain property values and pleasant surroundings at a high standard through a period of years. This, then, establishes the fact – Neighborhood is of First Importance.

Kipp created a park called Pine Valley Court with homes surrounding it, and on one of these lots he built his house. Pine Valley Drive has some of the few hills and swells in the Houston topography and no doubt Kipp used this to his advantage when creating the picturesque street. It is one of few streets in Houston where you might be fooled into thinking you were somewhere else.

Regarding the lot at 2455 Pine Valley Drive, the story that has passed through the previous owner to the current owner regarding the Kipp property is that Herbert Kipp was given his choice of lots in River Oaks, and he picked this one for its view and its height. One must assume that he knew every lot in River Oaks, having platted them for the corporation. 2455 Pine Valley Drive, at the intersection of Pine Valley Drive and Troon Road, and overlooking Pine Valley Court, offers views from two sides, an advantage that Salisbury & McHale would exploit in their design.

The house was listed in the *Texas General Contractors Association's Monthly Bulletin* in April, 1935. H.A. Kipp awarded the building contract to Albert A. Bertlesen for the two-story, 7 room house at a cost of \$15,000.

In addition to his work at River Oaks, Kipp was active in many of Houston's larger projects. He was the consulting engineer to Glenwood Cemetery from 1919 through the 1950s where he was responsible for the retaining walls, flood control, and drainage project of 1922. Kipp also completed the master plan for the Texas Medical Center in 1946.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The Kipps were living in the house on Pine Valley Drive at the time of Elizabeth Kipp's death on May 7, 1962. They had no children. By 1968, Kipp had sold his home on Pine Valley Drive to the next owners, Dr. Marvin Chernosky. Herbert Kipp died on September 14, 1968. The aquarium at the zoo is named a memorial gift from the Kipps.

Marvin and Joan Chernosky

Marvin and Joan Chernosky lived in the house from the mid-1960s until 2003. Marvin Chernosky was born on March 29, 1926 in Austin. He attended the University of Texas and served in the Army during World War II. After the war, he returned to the University of Texas where he played in the Longhorn Marching Band and graduated Phi Beta Kappa with a degree in Biology. He later graduated from the Tulane School of Medicine and became a dermatologist. He was widely respected, teaching at both Baylor College of Medicine and the University of Texas Medical School in Houston. His obituary states that he was a member of St. John the Divine Church, the "Texas Exes," River Oaks Country Club, the Kiwanis Club, and the Doctors' Club. He died on August 15, 2010.

Subsequent owners include Ellen Chernosky Tippetts and David Tippetts, who sold the home to the current owners in 2007.

Salisbury & McHale

According to Stephen Fox, architectural historian, Hiram A. Salisbury (1892-1973) was born in Omaha, Nebraska. Salisbury studied architecture under a fellowship from the American Institute of Architects and later graduated from the School of Architecture at New York's Columbia University (1913-1914). He worked as a draftsman for Thomas R. Kimball from 1910-1923 and George B. Prinz from 1923-1926. Salisbury established his own architectural firm in Houston in 1926, and he is first listed in the 1927 Houston City Directory with his office in the Post-Dispatch (subsequently Shell) Building where he had his office until 1937.

Beginning in 1928, according to Fox, Salisbury collaborated on many projects with fellow architect, T. George McHale. Their projects included both residential, commercial, and churches. Among their more notable projects are the St. John's School located at 2401 Claremont, St. Stephens Episcopal Church located at 1805 W. Alabama, and numerous homes located in River Oaks, Southampton and other upscale Houston neighborhoods. In 1938-39, Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale relocated their office to the River Oaks Community Center, located at 2017 W. Gray. Salisbury and McHale later moved their offices to 3501 Allen Parkway in 1945.

Per Stephen Fox, T[homas] George McHale (1903-1975) was also born in Omaha, Nebraska, and attended school at the University of Notre Dame. Following the receipt of his architectural degree, McHale became a draftsman for John Latenzer & Sons, where he worked from 1919 until 1923. In 1924 he worked for James A. Allen and Leo A. Daly. In 1925 he began working for George B. Prinz where he joined Salisbury there. They both left that firm to form their own firm in 1927. The wife of T. George McHale was Inez P. McHale, who was a celebrated Houston interior decorator. They lived first at 1106 Palm Avenue and then moved to No. 2 Courtlandt Place.

Beginning in 1930, Hiram A. Salisbury and his wife lived at 3412 Yupon (between Hawthorne and Harold). By 1953, Hiram A. Salisbury and his wife were living at 610 Saddlewood Lane. Salisbury

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

continued his practice in Houston until approximately 1962, when he retired to Medford, Oregon. He had served as the President of The American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter in 1954.

A list of identified works of Salisbury (HAS) in association with McHale (TGMcH) and others, which was researched and provided by Stephen Fox, includes:

- Masonic Temple, 118 N. 11th St., Mc Allen TX, 1926;
- Southampton Home Sensible, 2218 Dunstan Rd, 1927;
- W. L. Pearson House, Corpus Christi TX, 1927;
- Ironcraft Studio Building (altered), 3901-07 Main St., 1927;
- H. Q. Rickman House, 2223 Stanmore, 1927 (American Architect 5 Jan 1928);
- Nelms Building (H. S. Tucker & Co. Oakland-Pontiac dealership) (demolished), 2310 Main St., 1927;
- E. E. Johnson House, 949 S. Ohio Ave., Mercedes TX, 1927;
- Emergency Clinic and Hospital Unit 2 (demolished), 1316 75th St., 1928;
- Mrs. H. F. Lawson Building (demolished), 1010 Holman Ave., 1929;
- Robert H. Pentz House, 2159 Inwood Dr., 1930;
- Speculative House (Paul Weaver House), 3443 Inwood Dr., 1930;
- Benson-Hall Construction Co. House (A. E. Kerr, Jr., House), 2005 Bellmeade Rd., 1931;
- Frank L. Webb House, 2935 Chevy Chase Dr., 1931;
- W. E. Sampson House (demolished), 984 Kirby Drive, 1932, with Cameron Fairchild;
- Charles A. Perlitz House (demolished 2005), 1005 Sul Ross Ave., c. 1932;
- Stewart P. Coleman House, 6 Shadowlawn Circle, 1933;
- Wilson Saville Home, 3217 Groveland, 1933;
- W. E. Montieth House, 5 Shadowlawn Circle, 1934;
- James Anderson House, 5216 Dunlavy St., 1934;
- C. Milby Dow Bay House "Raven Moor", near Baytown, 1935;
- Henry A. Sauer House, 2229 Inwood Dr., 1935, HAS & TGMcH;
- Damon Wells House, 1659 North Blvd., 1935, HAS;
- Larry J. Langdon House, 2131 Troon Rd., c. 1936;
- Elwood Fouts House (altered), 3470 Inwood Dr., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- Francis G. Coates House, 3417 Del Monte Dr., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- J. E. Cooper House, 2247 Dryden Rd., 1936, HAS with H. Edward Maddox, and Claude E. Hooton;
- Pfeiffer House, River Oaks Boulevard (demolished May 2004);
- George B. Corless House, 1936 Larchmont Rd., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- H. F. Junker House, 2226 Shakespeare Rd., 1936, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. James Episcopal Church, 1500 N. Thompson St., Conroe TX, 1936-37, HAS & TGMcH;
- J. Sayles Leach House (demolished), 2207 River Oaks Blvd., 1937, HAS & TGMcH (House & Garden);
- Royston H. Patterson House, 7370 Sims Dr., 1937, HAS & TGMcH;
- John S. Bonner House, 1705 North Blvd., 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- Lucien L. Powell House, 2111 Pine Valley Dr., 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- Wheeler Nazro House, 3400 Piping Rock Lane, 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- P. L. Williams House, 3612 Rio Vista Dr., 1938, HAS & TGMcH;
- Katrina Byram House, 2135 University Blvd., 1939, HAS & TGMcH;
- Ned Gill House, 949 Kirby Dr., c. 1940;
- Harry J. Kuhn House (demolished), 22 N. West Oaks, 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- William S. Bonner House, 1412 North Blvd., 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- E. H. Lorehn House (altered), 2198 Troon Rd., 1940, HAS & TGMcH;

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- W. Leland Anderson House, 1519 South Blvd., 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- George C. Schmidt House (demolished), 21 Westlane Place, 1940, HAS & TGMcH;
- Dr. Paul Ledbetter House, 3508 Inwood Dr., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- Thomas D. Anderson House (attribution but not proven), 3929 Del Monte Dr., 1941;
- Chapel, St. John The Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1941, HAS & TGMcH and MacKie & Kamrath, Birdsall P. Briscoe, consulting architects;
- St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, 1805 W. Alabama Ave., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- Jack Roach Building, 6000 Block of Harrisburg Blvd., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- Adolph Pfeffer House, 2109 River Oaks Blvd., 1930s, HAS & TGMcH;
- W. E. Parry House, 2407 Pelham Dr., 1930s, HAS & TGMcH;
- Russell L. Jolley House, 2527 Pelham Dr., 1930s, HAS & TGMcH;
- Jack Roach House, 3001 Del Monte Dr., 1939, HAS & TGMcH; Donald Kolp House, 3434 Wickersham Lane, 1940s, HAS & TGMcH;
- Parish House, Christ the King Lutheran Church, 2353 Rice Blvd., 1946-49, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John's School, 2401 Claremont Lane, 1945-49, HAS & TGMcH and MacKie & Kamrath;
- St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, 6720 Bertner Ave., Texas Medical Center, 1946-54, Staub & Rather and HAS;
- St. Paul's Episcopal Church, 7843 Park Place Blvd., 1946-48, HAS & TGMcH;
- North Side State Bank Building, 2010 N. Main St., 1947-48, HAS & TGMcH;
- Wyatt Metal & Boiler Works Building addition, 6100 Kansas, 1948, HAS & TGMcH;
- Dr. Blume House, Houston, 1948, HAS & TGMcH;
- Condit Elementary School addition, 7000 S. Third St., Bellaire TX, 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- Trinity Presbyterian Church, 7000 Lawndale Ave., 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John's Episcopal Church, 514 Carter St., Marlin TX, 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- Blue Triangle YWCA Building, 3005 Mc Gowen Ave., 1951, HAS and Birdsall P. Briscoe;
- St. George's Episcopal Church (demolished), 510 13th Ave. N., Texas City TX, 1950, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Paul's Lutheran Church, 1208 5th St., Rosenberg TX, 1950, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Thomas Episcopal Church, 207 Bob-O-Link Lane, Wharton TX, 1951, HAS & TGMcH;
- Wheeler Nazro House "Doe Run Farm," Washington-on-the-Brazos TX vicinity, 1951, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John the Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1952-54, MacKie & Kamrath and HAS;
- Retreat House, 1952-53, TGMcH;
- St. John's Lutheran Church, 3920 Ave. L, Galveston TX, 1953-54, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Michael's Episcopal Church, 1601 Lake Rd., La Marque TX, 1953, HAS & TGMcH;
- Parish buildings, St. Michael the Archangel Catholic Church, 1801 Sage Rd., 1955, TGMcH;
- Walter Shult House, 500 Hillcrest Dr., Richmond TX, 1957, HAS & TGMcH.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The house at 2455 Pine Valley Drive is located on a corner lot fronting Pine Valley Drive and Troon Road. The house contains 6,423 square feet on a 19,210 square foot, irregularly-shaped lot. The front entrance is located on the north façade facing Pine Valley Drive. The east façade faces Troon Road. The house is designed in a Colonial Revival style, incorporating some elements of the Spanish Revival style, and is faced with a painted brick veneer.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The north façade features painted rectangular block under a side facing gabled roof. An eastern portion of the façade extends forward (north) from the main house and features a hipped roof. Two 6-over-9 wood sash windows with working, paneled shutters flank a brick chimney. Above, on the second story façade, are two 6-over-6 wood sash windows with working, paneled shutters. All windows feature flat brick lintels and keystone.

The entrance is located west of the projecting bay on the main block. The entrance door is wood paneled, flanked by leaded glass side lights. The entrance is recessed under a brick segmental arch with brick keystone. Above the entrance on the second story is an arched, metal casement windows.

The east façade features three 6-over-9 wood sash windows with working, paneled shutters on the first story façade and three 9-pane metal fixed windows on the second story façade. All windows feature a flat brick lintel, except for the middle window on the first story. This window is set in a paneled surround with an arched top, and an arched brick surround. An elaborate wrought iron balcony runs under the three windows.

To the south of this bay is a sun porch with multi-paned metal, casement doors on the first story facade and a bank of three 9-pane metal windows with working, paneled shutters on the second story façade. Set back from the main house but slightly visible from the street is a two-story c.1980 addition, which replaced an earlier one-story addition.

To the west of the entrance are four 6-over-6 wood sash windows on the first story façade and four 6-over-6 wood sash windows on the second story façade, all with working shutters. According to Sanborn Maps, the far west set of four windows was originally a one story part of the house which contained the garage. All windows feature flat brick lintels and keystone.

The house is currently undergoing remodeling and renovation. Per the applicant, non-original windows on the Troon Road side of the house were recently replaced with metal, 9-pane windows. In addition, windows on the second story of this side of the house were also replaced and are described above. Original windows in the living room and dining room were retained, as well as the door and the door surround. The large casement window above the front door was replaced for safety reasons, per applicant. Despite the replacement of some original windows, the overall architectural character has not been greatly altered by these changes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

City Directories, 1923 through current

Fox, Stephen. *The Country Houses of John F. Staub*. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 2007.

Good Housekeeping

Houston Post

Texas General Contractors Association's Monthly Bulletin, April, 1935

Various Ancestry.com resources

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon and Matthew Kriegl Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S NA S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride. |

AND

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)). |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House at 2455 Pine Valley Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A

PHOTOS

Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House
2455 Pine Valley Drive



CITY OF HOUSTON

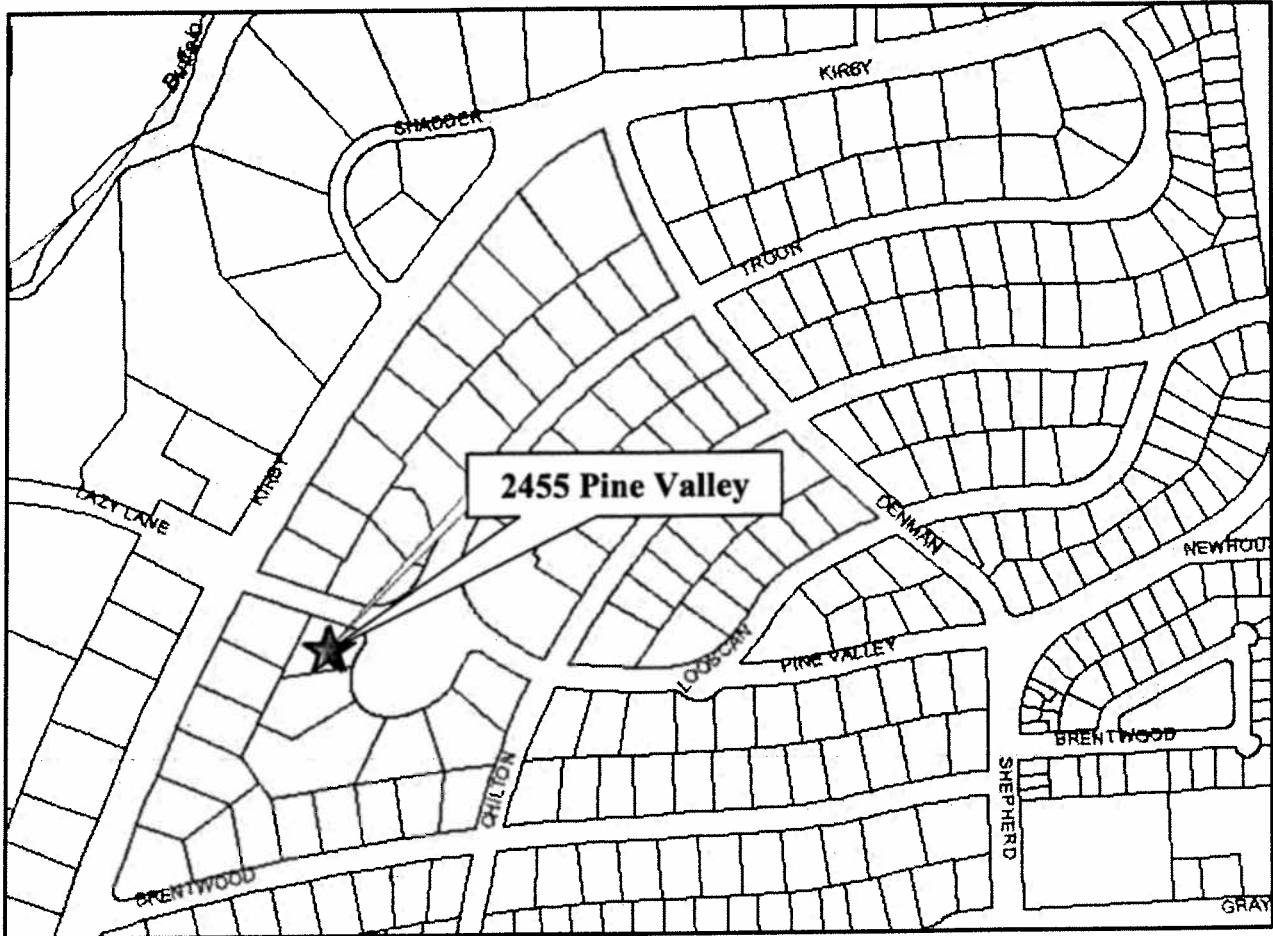
Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B

SITE LOCATION MAP

Herbert A. and Elizabeth Kipp House
2455 Pine Valley Drive



SUBJECT: Resolution Approving and Adopting the Drought Contingency Plan for the City of Houston.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>26</i>
---	----------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: All <i>CA</i>
---	--

For additional information contact: <i>[Signature]</i> Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832)-395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2012-997 Dated: 11/14/2012 Ordinance No. 2009-935 Dated: 10/07/2009
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a Resolution approving and adopting the Drought Contingency Plan for the City of Houston.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 30, Chapter 288, the City of Houston as a wholesale public water supplier must re-file their Drought Contingency Plan with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality every five years or whenever the plan is changed or updated.

City Council last approved The Drought Contingency Plan in 2009 via Ordinance No. 2009-935.

Following the drought of 2011, Council approved revisions to Chapter 47, Article VII, Water Shortages and Emergencies via Ordinance No. 2012-997.

In order for the Drought Contingency Plan to be consistent with official City policy, the Department of Public Works and Engineering proposes a revised Drought Contingency Plan that incorporates the changes made to Chapter 47, Article VII of the Code of Ordinance.

The revised Drought Contingency Plan must be approved by City Council and filed with the State of Texas. Therefore, the Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends that City Council pass a Resolution approving and adopting the revised Drought Contingency Plan.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20IPB052

Finance Department:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Mark Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Jun Chang, P.E. D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
----------------------------	--	--

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9663

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Revision of Chapter 26, Section 26-157(g), of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances Relating to Exemption from Payment of Parking Meters for Law Enforcement Vehicles.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

27

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Charles A. McClelland, Jr.
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Origination Date

May 15, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
City Wide

For additional information contact:

James J. Jones, Captain Phone: (713) 308-1660
Legal Services Unit

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Chief of Police recommends revision of Chapter 26, Section 26-157(g), of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, to provide an exemption from prosecution for peace officers who are parked at an expired parking meter provided the peace officer was continuously engaged in official duties while parked at the meter.

Award Amount: None

Finance Budget

Source of Funding: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On occasion peace officers must perform various duties, such as provide court testimony, while away from their usual office or job site. In these instances, it may be necessary for peace officers to park vehicles used in their public law enforcement service at an expired (unpaid) parking meter.

Under Section 26-157 of the Code, it is unlawful for the owner or operator of a vehicle to park the vehicle in any parking metered zone without paying the applicable parking fee. Currently, Section 26-157(g) provides a defense to prosecution if the person who parked the vehicle is a peace officer and he presents to municipal courts two affidavits:

- Affidavit 1* - an affidavit executed by his **department head** setting forth that the peace officer was engaged in the performance of his officially assigned duties of office at the time of the alleged offense and was not parked while the peace officer was working at his customary office or job site, and
- Affidavit 2* - an affidavit executed by the peace officer stating the vehicle **was not parked for more than four hours** at the expired parking meter.

The Chief of Police recommends revisions to Section 26-157(g) be adopted. The significant changes to the prior ordinance are as follows:

- (1) Expand the definition of "department head" to include "the police chief **or his designee which shall be of a rank no lower than assistant chief of police,**" and
- (2) Provide an exemption to prosecution for peace officers who are parked (even in excess of four hours) at an expired meter while in the course of performing law enforcement duties, provided that the peace officer was continuously engaged in official duties while parked at the meter and was not parked at his customary office or job site.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

26

Sec. 26-157. - Payment; overtime parking and feeding meters prohibited.

(a) Parking in a metered zone during the restricted and regulated time applicable to the parking meter zone in which such meter is located requires payment in the amount applicable to that metered zone, which may be paid through operation of the meter as provided in section 26-154 of this Code. The maximum time to park in a parking meter zone is indicated on the receipt issued pursuant to section 26-154 of this Code, by appropriate street signage, or by signage located on the parking meter. It shall be unlawful to park beyond the maximum legal parking limit applicable to a parking meter zone.

(b) It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of a vehicle to park the vehicle in any parking metered zone without paying the applicable parking fee.

(c) It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of a vehicle to allow the vehicle to remain parked in any parking meter zone beyond the time paid to park such vehicle.

(d) It shall be unlawful for the owner or operator of any vehicle or for any person on behalf of another person to deposit any coin or make any other form of payment ("feed the meter") for the purpose of parking beyond the maximum legal parking limit applicable to the parking meter zone.

(e) Parking a vehicle in any parking zone in excess of the time paid for such vehicle for parking in such parking zone shall be the initial offense under this division. It shall also be unlawful to continue such violation, and more than one ticket may be issued for a continued violation under this division.

(f) If a notice on the meter itself or applicable signage placed under section 26-155 of this Code states that the parking metered zone is not effective during certain hours or on certain days, then this section shall not be applicable during those days or times.

*(g) Exemption for vehicles in public law enforcement service.

(1) As used in this subsection the term "*peace officer*" shall mean those persons who are defined as "peace officers" under Section 2.12 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and those employees of federal agencies who are authorized to carry handguns, investigate federal crimes, and make custodial arrests of persons accused of committing federal crimes.

(2) As used in this subsection the term "department head" shall mean the police chief or his designee which shall be of a rank no lower than assistant chief of police, sheriff, constable or other duly elected or appointed official in charge of the department or agency that employs a peace officer, provided that if the peace officer is employed by a state or federal agency, then it shall mean the person principally in command of the agency's division, field office or other work group that is responsible for the agency's operations within the city.

(3) It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the person who parked the vehicle is a peace officer and that he presents to the municipal court two affidavits. One affidavit shall be duly executed by his department head and shall set forth:

a. That the person was at the time of the alleged offense employed under the department head's command as a peace officer;

b. That the vehicle parked was at the time of the alleged offense owned by or in the service of the State of Texas or the United States or an agency or subdivision thereof; and

c. That the peace officer was (based upon department head's personal knowledge or upon the records of the department head's office) at the time of the alleged offense engaged in the performance of his officially assigned duties of office and was not parked while the peace officer was working at his customary office or job site.

d. The second affidavit shall be duly executed by the peace officer who parked the vehicle and shall state that while the vehicle was parked at an expired parking meter, the peace officer was engaged in the performance of his officially assigned duties of office, not at his customary office or job site, and:

(i) The vehicle was not parked at an expired parking meter for more than a total of four hours on the occasion during which the alleged offense arose, or

(ii) Although the vehicle was parked for more than four hours at an expired parking meter, the peace officer was continuously engaged in the performance of his officially assigned duties of office the entire time the vehicle was parked at the meter and was not at his customary office or job site.

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 137.30-foot-long portion of a 14-foot-wide alley, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a 16-foot-wide alley and construction of an alley within said right-of-way to City standards, both located between McKee Street and Hardy Street, within Block 3, Cascara Addition. Parcels SY11-025 and AY11-044	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">28</div>
---	-------------------------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: H Key Map: 493H
---	--

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2011-0321 (4/20/11)
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 137.30-foot-long portion of a 14-foot-wide alley, in exchange for a consideration of \$4,340.00 plus the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a 16-foot-wide alley and construction of an alley within said right-of-way to City standards, both located between McKee Street and Hardy Street, within Block 3, Cascara Addition. **Parcels SY11-025 and AY11-044**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 By Motion 2011-0321, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a ±153-foot-long portion of a 14-foot-wide alley, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a 16-foot-wide alley and construction of an alley within said right-of-way to City standards, both located between McKee Street and Hardy Street, within Block 3, Cascara Addition. Subsequent to the passage of the Motion the required survey determined the correct length of the portion of the alley to be abandoned and sold to be 137.30-feet-long. Also it was discovered the subject parcel is located within Block 3 of the Cascara Addition and not Block 13. Signs notifying the public of the pending alley abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days. Houston Independent School District (HISD), the property owner, plans to incorporate the subject alley into its abutting property for a parking area within the Sherman Elementary School Campus.

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY11-025		
1,922 square feet of alley right-of-way	\$19,220.00	
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot		
TOTAL ABANDONMENTS		<u>\$19,220.00</u>

In exchange, HISD will pay:

Cash	\$4,340.00	
Plus convey to the City		

LTS #5144 CUIC #20DOB058A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date:

Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 137.30-foot-long portion of a 14-foot-wide alley, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a 16-foot-wide alley and construction of an alley within said right-of-way to City standards, both located between McKee Street and Hardy Street, within Block 3, Cascara Addition. **Parcels SY11-025 and AY11-044**

**Originator's
Initials**

Done for DO

**Page
2 of 2**

Parcel AY11-044

1,488 square feet of alley right-of-way
Valued at \$10.00 per square foot

\$14,880.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

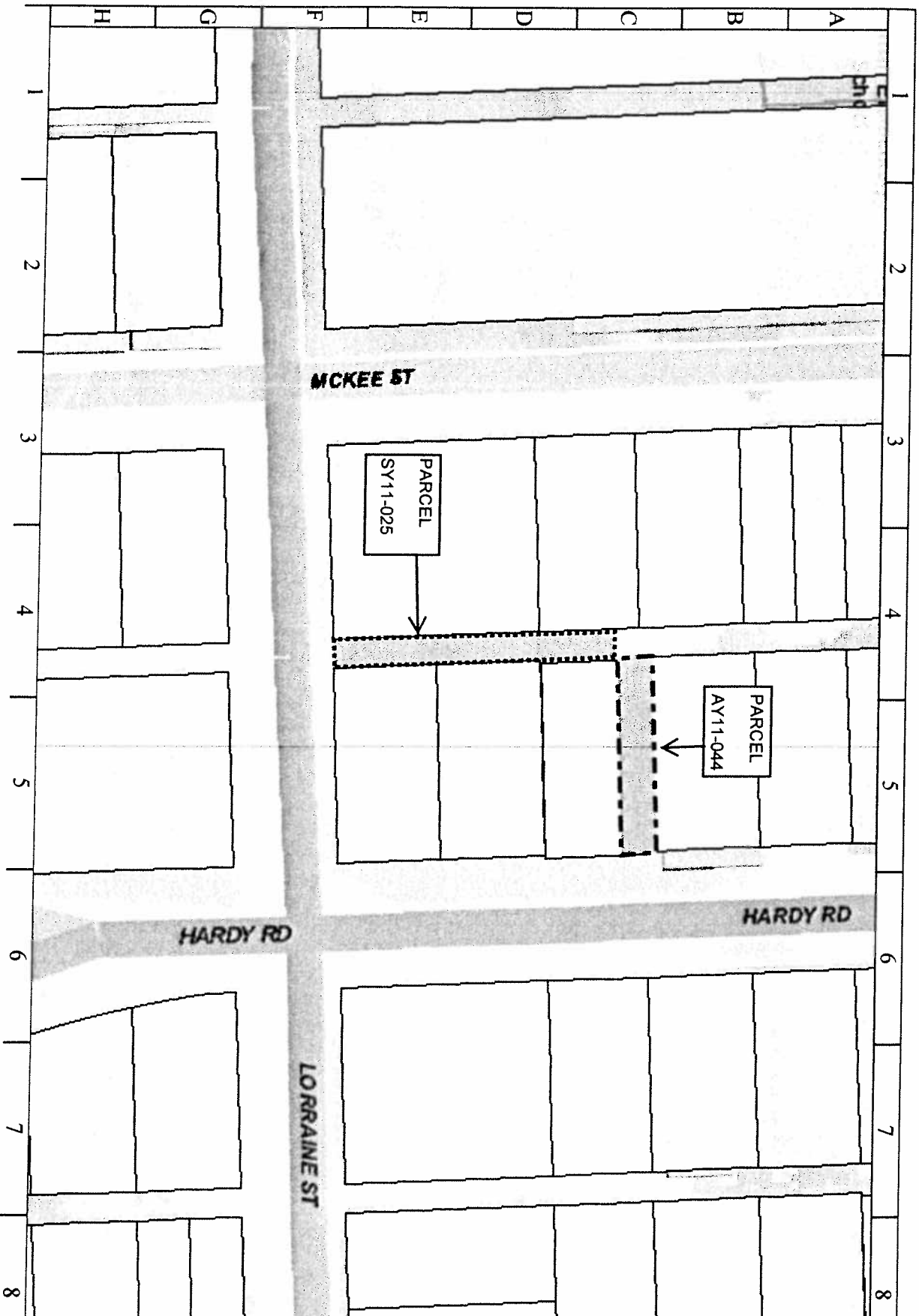
\$19,220.00

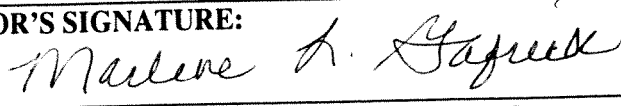
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 137.30-foot-long portion of a 14-foot-wide alley, in exchange for a consideration of \$4,340.00 plus the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a 16-foot-wide alley and construction of an alley within said right-of-way to City standards, both located between McKee Street and Hardy Street, within Block 3, Cascara Addition.

DWK: NPC: dob

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 137.30-foot-long portion of a 14-foot-wide alley, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of right-of-way for a 16-foot-wide alley and construction of an alley within said right-of-way to City standards, both located between McKee Street and Hardy Street, within Block 3, Cascara Addition. Parcels SY11-025 and AY11-044

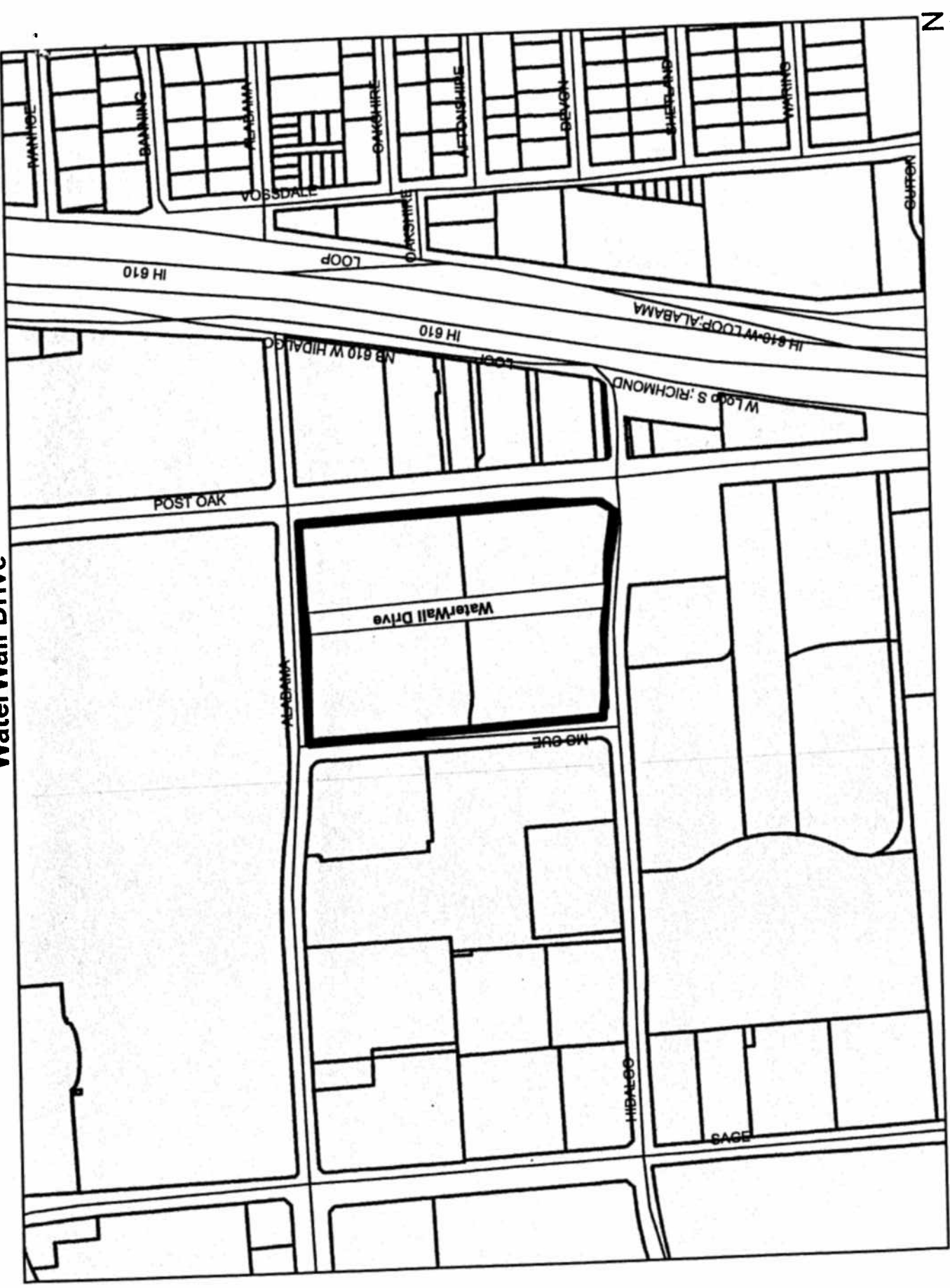


SUBJECT: An Ordinance to officially name a private street Waterwall Drive (Pvt). The location is between Hidalgo Street and West Alabama Street approximately 172 feet west of Post Oak Boulevard.		Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # 29
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department		Origination Date 2/20/2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: G		
For additional information contact: Jennifer Ostlind Phone: <u>713-837-7871</u>		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An Ordinance to officially name a private street, Waterwall Drive (Pvt). The location is between Hidalgo Street and West Alabama approximately 172 feet west of Post Oak Boulevard.				
Amount and Source of Funding:			Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Planning and Development Department received a request to officially name a private street, Waterwall Drive (Pvt), to eliminate any possible address confusion for emergency responders. The location is between Hidalgo Street and West Alabama approximately 172 feet West of Post Oak Boulevard. The proposed name conforms to the city's street naming standards. The parcels on either side of the street are owned by a single entity. No objections were filed during the notification period. MLG:JO:Et Attachment: Name Change Request Map cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Daniel K. Krueger, Director, Public Works and Engineering David Feldman, City Attorney Bill Hlavacek, Public Works and Engineering Chis McPhilamy GIS Analyst Oliver Pennington, Council Member, District G				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

aug

ST

WaterWall Drive





**r.g. miller
engineers, inc.**

Since 1966

November 27, 2012

City of Houston
Planning and Development Department
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Attention: Ms. Marlene Gafrick

Re: West Drive Name Change

Dear Ms. Gafrick:

Hines is currently under construction with a 322 unit luxury multifamily project located at the Northeast corner of Hidalgo and McCue. The seven story building will overlook Gerald D. Hines WaterWall Park and share its name, WaterWall Place.

Rename Existing Private Street:

Currently the private street located between the new Apartment development and the WaterWall feature on the Hines property is called West Drive and serves both the WaterWall feature and Williams tower within a roadway easement. (Please see the attached map). Hines would like to request that West Drive be renamed to WaterWall Drive. WaterWall Drive is the North /South thoroughfare between Hidalgo Road and Alabama Street.

By changing the name of West Drive to WaterWall Drive, Hines hopes to tie both the existing WaterWall feature in with the proposed luxury Apartment homes that share its name.

This is a special part of the City for the company whose founder developed the Galleria Mall and Williams tower. By requesting that the private street be renamed to WaterWall Drive at this time, Hines hopes that the new street name will be officially instated shortly and the new address for the Apartment property will be "One" WaterWall Drive.

As the sole abutting property owner to the proposed WaterWall drive, Hines encloses with this letter a signed petition requesting the private street name change.

Please feel free to call me if you need any additional information. My contact number is 713-461-9600.


Very truly yours,
R. G. Miller Engineers, Inc.

Brian Munger
Brian Munger
Project Manager

P 3726/C
S:\3726-Waterwall Place\Admin\Corres\L-7 COH.docx

Texas Firm Registration No. F-487

12121 wickchester lane • suite 200 • houston, texas 77079 • 713.461.9600 • fax 713.461.8455

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an application to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for Immunization and Vaccines for Children services		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 30
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 05/08/2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08/16/2011; 2011-0705		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving and authorizing an application to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for Immunization and Vaccines for Children services				
Amount of Funding: Initial Year Funding Amount: \$1,405,595.00 Fund 5030 – Federal/Local/State Pass Through		Finance Department:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval and authorization of a continuation application to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization Program. The budget and project period is from September 1, 2013 through August 31, 2014 with funding for the initial year being \$1,405,595.00.</p> <p>HDHHS also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to sign the original contract, accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to sign and extend the term, not to exceed five years, of any subsequent contract(s), if extended, with approval of the City attorney.</p> <p>Funding from DSHS is requested for the continuation and expansion of immunization outreach activities for the Houston/Harris County area. HDHHS conducts education/outreach, partnership building, vaccine preventable disease surveillance, and safety-net service delivery in the community to increase immunization coverage rates and prevent potential vaccine preventable disease outbreaks for all age groups.</p> <p>The Immunization Program utilizes funding from the CDC, the State of Texas, and the City. The program employs 60 staff members who perform various immunization related activities for approximately 348 city and 175 county Vaccines for Children (VFC) providers, 564 schools, 1,583 child care facilities, 60 Head Start centers, 11 Federally Qualified Health Centers, and 15 birthing hospitals. The staff also performs case management to 121 perinatal hepatitis B clients and has worked with 22,309 WIC clients since 2005 to establish medical homes and/or other vital human services.</p> <p>cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

copy

21

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an agreement with Harmony House, Inc. to provide a facility to house tuberculosis (TB) patients under medical supervision.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 31
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 04/29/2013		Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen J. Williams</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; Cell: 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 05/28/2008;08-0453 03/21/2012;2012-0218		
RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving an agreement with Harmony House, Inc. to provide a facility to house tuberculosis (TB) patients under medical supervision.				
Amount of Funding: Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,000,000.00 Initial Allocation: \$51,000.00 Fund: 1000 (General Fund)			Finance Department:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify):				
<p>The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council's approval of an ordinance authorizing an agreement with Harmony House, Inc. to provide a facility to house tuberculosis (TB) patients under medical supervision. The annual contract amount is \$200,000.00 for a total contract value of \$1,000,000.00. The contract term is from date of countersignature through one year with four (4) successive one year renewal terms.</p> <p>There is a need in Houston for housing TB cases who are discharged from the hospital while still infectious. These patients are often released to the general population where they can infect others with TB. Living in congregate settings (homeless shelters, jails) increases the risk of infecting others and the absence of a stable environment is not available because of homelessness, substance abuse or family alienation.</p> <p>Harmony house has provided housing for TB patients since 2000. Harmony House provides a stable environment where public health workers access patients for their directly observed therapy (DOT). In response to the need to house contagious patients, Harmony House has equipped a separate facility (Langston House) to provide interim housing, including meals, twenty-four hour supervision, transportation and referrals. Upon completing appropriate treatment and becoming non-contagious, the patients can return to a traditional congregate setting or to their family environment.</p> <p>Harmony House is the only facility identified by HDHHS to provide this type of specialized housing, including negative air flow, HEPA filtration and ultra violet lighting. These environment controls, along with a separate room for each resident are necessary for housing infectious patients to prevent TB transmission.</p> <p>cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

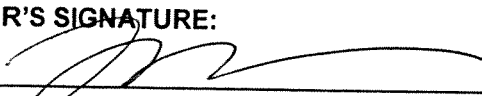
NDT

36

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for Community Youth Development Program	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>32</i>
--	-----------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Katherine Tipton, Director Department of Neighborhoods	Origination Date: 05/16/2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: J
For additional information contact: Patricia Harrington (832) 393-0897	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement between Harris County and the City for operation of programming associated with the Gulfton Community Youth Development Program.

Amount of Funding: \$34,000 Grant Funds	Finance Director:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

- General Fund
- Grant Fund
- Enterprise Fund
- Other

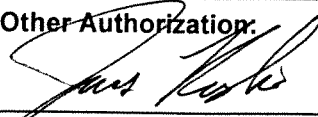
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:


The 77081 zip code in southwest Houston has been designated by the state as having high rates of referrals of juveniles into the justice system. There are 15 such zip codes throughout Texas. To address this issue the state has allocated funding for prevention services specifically for this area through the Gulfton Community Youth Development (CYD) program. The goal of the Gulfton CYD program is to engage youth early in order to build their resistance skills, redirect early instances of problem behavior, and deter involvement in the court system. Harris County serves as the fiscal agent for the program.

This interlocal agreement will provide funds to the Anti-Gang Office for continued operation of the Campo del Sol summer day camp at Burnett Bayland Park. Campo del Sol has been operated by the Anti-Gang Office since the mid-1990's. It is an 8 week program that provides safe, supervised activities for youth aged 7 to 17, Monday through Thursday from 10 am to 3 pm.

The camp provides a variety of activities that include sports, recreation and field trips, but it also incorporates delinquency prevention components such as presentations on gang awareness, bullying, truancy, and substance abuse resistance skills. The funding from the grant award the will be used to hire temporary staff to serve as camp counselors and day-to-day operational supplies.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	--	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a First Amendment to an Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Bike Share.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 33
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer Office of the Mayor		Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Andy Icken - 832-393-1064 Laura Spanjian - 832-393-0849		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving an amendment to an agreement with Houston Bike Share that extends the contract term			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston's bike sharing program is being administered by the non-profit Houston Bike Share. The agreement between the City and Houston Bike Share for the initial installation of 3 kiosks and 18 bikes used less than \$50,000 in EPA Climate Showcase Communities grant funds (\$34,500). The initial agreement will expire June 1, 2013. The proposed amendment will extend the agreement for five years to June 1, 2018. The bike share program is being sustained through the fees charged to users. The first amendment does not request or require any additional funds. PAY OR PLAY: The agreement is for less than \$100,000, and therefore exempt. MWDBE: The agreement is less than \$100,000 and therefore exempt.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$53,377,021.03 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District ("HISD"), Aldine Independent School District ("AISD"), Humble Independent School District ("Humble ISD"), Spring Independent School District ("SISD"), and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD, AISD, Humble ISD, SISD and the TIRZs.

Category # 1

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

34

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date
5/23/13

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon **Phone:** (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 1996-0910, 09/11/96, Ord. No. 1997-0118, Ord. No. 1997-0119, 01/29/97, Ord. 1997-0565, 05/21/97, Ord. No. 1999-0705, 07/07/99, Ord. No. 1999-0912, 08/18/99, Ord. No. 1999-0913, 08/18/99, Ord. No. 1999-0914, 08/18/99,

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$53,377,021.03 in tax increment revenue payments made by HISD, AISD, Humble ISD, SISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to the various TIRZ Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD, AISD, Humble ISD and SISD and the TIRZs.

Amount of Funding: \$53,377,021.03

Source of Funding: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify) \$53,377,021.03 to various TIRZ Funds (see attached spreadsheet).

Specific Explanation:

The appropriation of \$53,377,021.03 results from tax increment payments received in the City's Fiscal Year 2012 from HISD, AISD, Humble ISD and SISD for transfer to the various TIRZs in which HISD, AISD, Humble ISD and SISD participate.

As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$2,675,345.92 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$450,000.00 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ Administrative costs; \$24,842,681.54 will be paid to HISD and Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs; and \$3,674,604.54 will be paid to the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority, on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, to be held in escrow for AISD. The remaining \$21,734,389.03 will be paid to various TIRZ redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs for approved project costs.

Cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

23

TIRZ Tax Year 2012 School District Increment: Houston, Aldine, Humble, and Spring

#	TIRZ	Fund #	ISD and CCD Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	ISD & CCD Admin. Transfer to General Fund (2)	Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational Facilities (3)	ISD and CCD Increment due to the Redevelopment Authorities	Payee	SAP Budget Number
1	Lamar Terrace	7512							
	East and West		\$ 1,198,336.69	\$ 399,445.56	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 358,204.62	\$ 415,686.51	St. George Place RA	100251487
2	Midtown	7550	\$ 8,162,053.81	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,320,667.35	\$ 5,816,386.46	Midtown RA	100251488
	Original		7,341,819.14		12,500.00	2,046,646.83	5,282,672.31		
	Annexed		820,234.67		12,500.00	274,020.52	533,714.15		
3	Market Square	7551	\$ 4,850,793.39	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,184,920.18	\$ 2,640,873.21	Special Pay Instruction #1	100251489
	Original		755,711.03		12,500.00	348,097.96	395,113.07		
	Annexed		4,095,082.36		12,500.00	1,836,822.22	2,245,760.14		
4	Village Enclave	7552	\$ 4,994,790.57	\$ 1,664,930.19	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 3,304,860.38	\$ -		100251490
	Original		423,444.54	141,148.18	12,500.00	269,796.36	-		
	Annexed		4,571,346.03	1,523,782.01	12,500.00	3,035,064.02	-		
5	Memorial Heights	7553	\$ 929,895.30	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 416,975.00	\$ 487,920.30	Memorial Heights RA	100251491
6	Eastside	7554	\$ 1,234,208.88	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 1,209,208.88	\$ -		100251492
7	OST/Alameda	7555	\$ 1,610,248.64	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 722,095.17	\$ 863,153.47	OST/Alameda RA	100251493
	Original		842,453.84		12,500.00	377,810.48	452,143.36		
	Annexed		767,794.80		12,500.00	344,284.69	411,010.11		
8	Gulfgate	7556	\$ 672,424.69	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 269,686.83	\$ 377,737.86	Gulfgate RA	100251494
	Original		376,942.77			168,959.96	207,982.81		
	Annexed		295,481.92			100,726.87	194,755.05		
9	South Post Oak	7557	\$ 673,324.80	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 263,301.18	\$ 385,023.62	South Post Oak RA	100251495
10	Lake Houston	7558	\$ 8,034,373.40	N/A	\$ -	\$ 8,034,373.40	\$ -	Special Pay instructions #2	100251496
	Original (Humble ISD)		6,184,353.21			6,184,353.21	-		
	Annexed		1,850,020.19			1,850,020.19	-		
11	Greenspoint	7559	\$ 3,985,081.10	N/A	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,935,081.10	Greater Greenspoint RA	100251497
	Aldine ISD		3,699,604.54		25,000.00	N/A	3,674,604.54		
	Spring ISD		285,476.56		25,000.00	N/A	260,476.56		
12	CityPark	7560	\$ 410,425.60	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 184,046.93	\$ 201,378.67	City Park RA	100251498
13	Old Sixth Ward	7561	\$ 318,003.52	\$ 106,001.17	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 124,462.17	\$ 62,540.18	Old Sixth Ward RA	100251499
14	Fourth Ward	7562	\$ 2,272,360.49	\$ 504,969.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 761,915.24	\$ 980,476.25	Fourth Ward RA	100251500
15	East Downtown	7563	\$ 1,069,378.61	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 357,311.05	\$ 687,067.56	East Downtown RA	100251501
16	Uptown	7564	\$ 11,593,388.32	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 3,873,523.53	\$ 7,694,864.79	Uptown DA	100251502
18	Fifth Ward	7566	\$ 199,186.82	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 66,582.42	\$ 107,604.40	Fifth Ward RA	100251503
19	Upper Kirby	7567	\$ 1,168,746.40	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 390,547.21	\$ 753,199.19	Upper Kirby RA	100251504
	Total		\$ 53,377,021.03	\$ 2,675,345.92	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 24,842,681.54	\$ 25,408,993.57		

TIRZ Tax Year 2012 School District Increment: Houston, Aldine, Humble, and Spring

#	TIRZ	Fund #	ISD and CCD Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	ISD & CCD Admin. Transfer to General Fund (2)	Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational Facilities (3)	ISD and CCD Increment due to the Redevelopment Authorities	Payee	SAP Budget Number
---	------	--------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---	--	-------	-------------------

The table sets forth several requested appropriations: a) recently deposited tax increments received by the City from participating jurisdictions; b) transfers into Fund 2409 for the one-third affordable housing set-aside; c) payment amounts to ISDs for educational facilities; d) transfer amounts into the General Fund for costs associated with the administration of the zones; and e) payments to the various redevelopment authorities, or payments made directly to TIRZ project costs.

Special Pay Instructions #1

Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel

Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA

Special Pay Instructions #2

Pay to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities

Special Pay Instructions #3

Pay to Houston ISD for Educational Facilities

Notes:

- 1) ISD = Independent School District and CCD = Community College District
- 2) Per the Houston, Aldine and Spring ISD Interlocal Agreements, there is a \$25,000 maximum for administrative fees.
- 3) Educational Facilities revenues are set-aside per the Houston ISD and Humble ISD Interlocal Agreements in which the increment is paid to the ISDs for construction of educational facilities inside or outside the zones.
- 4) Midtown receives 1/3rd set-aside for affordable housing to fund programs in and adjacent to it's boundaries.
- 5) After receiving the increment revenue, Uptown pays their Affordable Housing Transfer directly to the City's Housing and Community Development Department.
- 6) 1/3rd of the total Affordable Housing set-aside goes to the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ. 2/3rds of the Affordable Housing set-aside goes to Fund 2409.
- 7) 1/3rd of Aldine ISD Increment (\$1,233,201.51) is set-aside by Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority for Educational Facilities per interlocal agreement. Spring ISD (\$260,476.56) increment held in reserve net of administrative fee.

\$	366,627.30
	2,274,245.91
\$	8,034,373.40
\$	16,808,308.14

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$68,905,211.98 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZs") pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

Category #

Page
1 of 1

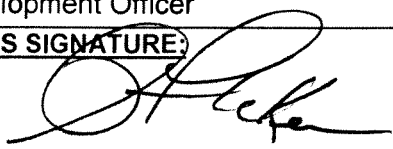
Agenda Item#

35 ✓

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date
5/23/13

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Council Districts affected:

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 1996-0389, 04/17/96, Ord. No. 1997-1540, 12/10/97, Ord. No. 1997-1571, 12/17/97, Ord. 1997-1590, 12/17/97, Ord. No. 1998-0301, 04/22/98, Ord. No. 1998-0681, 08/19/98, Ord. No. 1999-0486, 05/19/99, Ord. No. 1999-0923, 08/25/99, Ord. No. 1999-1341, 12/15/99, Ord. No. 1999-1381, 12/21/99, Ord. No. 2000-0494, 06/07/00, Ord. No. 2000-0240, 04/05/00, Ord. No. 2000-0358, 05/10/00, Ord. No. 2000-0597, 06/28/00, Ord. No. 2000-0663, 07/19/00, Ord. No. 2000-1110, 12/13/00, Ord. No. 2001-0033, 01/10/01, Ord. No. 2001-0127, 01/31/01, Ord. No. 2001-0455, 05/23/01, Ord. No. 2001-1176, 12/17/01, Ord. No. 2002-0496, 06/12/02, Ord. No. 2002-0709, 07/31/02, Ord. No. 2002-1145, 12/11/02, Ord. No. 2007-0849, 07/18/07, Ord. No. 2007-1293, 11/14/07, Ord. No. 2009-0212, 03/11/09, Ord. No. 2009-1271, 12/09/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$68,905,211.98 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

Amount of Funding: \$68,905,211.98

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specific) \$68,905,211.98 from various TIRZ funds (see attached spreadsheet)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of \$68,905,211.98 results from tax increment revenues received in Tax Year 2012 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$2,061,100.96 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$3,329,947.97 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ Administrative costs; and \$63,514,163.03 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 David Feldman, City Attorney
 Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization: **Other Authorization:** **Other Authorization:**

copy

34

TIRZ Tax Year 2012/FY13 City Increment

#	TIRZ Name	Jurisdiction Code	Fund #	City Increment	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	City Admin. Fee Transfer to Fund 1000	Total Increment Amount Due to Redev. Auth.	Payee	SAP Budget Number
1.	Lamar Terrace	577	7512	\$ 1,275,593.17	\$ 425,197.72	\$ 63,779.66	\$ 786,615.79	St. George Place RA	100251461
2.	Midtown		7550	\$ 6,551,050.26	N/A	\$ 327,552.52	\$ 6,223,497.74	Midtown RA	100251462
	Original	581&582		5,534,897.76		276,744.89	5,258,152.87		
	Annexed	593		1,016,152.50		50,807.63	965,344.87		
	Annexed	312							
3.	Main St./Market Square		7551	\$ 5,925,028.58	N/A	\$ 296,251.42	\$ 5,628,777.16	Special Pay Instructions #1	100251463
	Original	575		403,550.21		20,177.51	383,372.70		
	Annexed	576		5,484,020.68		274,201.03	5,209,819.65		
	Annexed	260		25,884.46		1,294.22	24,590.24		
	Annexed	936							
	Annexed	924		11,573.23					
4.	Village Enclave		7552	\$ 2,689,502.62	\$ 896,500.88	\$ -	\$ 1,793,001.74	Special Pay Instructions #2	100251464
	Original	579		228,008.60	76,002.87	-	152,005.73		
	Annexed	578		2,461,494.02	820,498.01	-	1,640,996.01		
5.	Memorial Heights		7553	\$ 2,014,797.28	N/A	\$ 100,739.86	\$ 1,914,057.42	Memorial Heights RA	100251465
	Original	583		1,905,708.29		\$ 95,285.41	\$ 1,810,422.88		
	Annexed	935		87,026.08		\$ 4,351.30	\$ 82,674.78		
	Annexed	307		22,062.91		\$ 1,103.15	\$ 20,959.76		
	Annexed	309				\$ -	\$ -		
6.	Eastside		7554	\$ 682,287.57	N/A	\$ 34,114.38	\$ 648,173.19	Special Pay Instructions #2	100251466
7.	OST/Alameda		7555	\$ 5,135,023.15	N/A	\$ 256,751.16	\$ 4,878,271.99	OST Alameda RA	100251467
	Original	586		3,514,693.77		175,734.69	3,338,959.08		
	Annexed	587		1,620,329.38		81,016.47	1,539,312.91		
	Annexed	573							
8.	Gulfgate		7556	\$ 405,920.38	N/A	\$ 20,296.02	\$ 385,624.36	Gulfgate RA	100251468
	Original	588		208,470.72		\$10,423.54	\$198,047.18		
	Annexed	595		197,449.66		\$9,872.48	\$187,577.18		
9.	South Post Oak		7557	\$ 301,836.82	N/A	\$ 15,091.84	\$ 286,744.98	South Post Oak RA	100251469
10.	Lake Houston		7558	\$ 3,206,973.02	N/A	\$ 160,348.65	\$ 3,046,624.37	Special Pay Instructions #3	100251470
	Original	585		2,433,769.43		121,688.47	2,312,080.96		
	Annexed	580		736,374.42		36,818.72	699,555.70		
	Annexed (2011)	926		1,955.57		97.78	1,857.79		
	Annexed (2011)	RCH		34,873.60		1,743.68	33,129.92		
11.	Greater Greenspoint		7559	\$ 2,783,392.93	N/A	\$ 139,169.65	\$ 2,644,223.28	Greater Greenspoint RA	100251471
12.	City Park		7560	\$ 316,225.30	N/A	\$ 15,811.27	\$ 300,414.03	City Park RA	100251472

TIRZ Tax Year 2012/FY13 City Increment

#	TIRZ Name	Jurisdiction Code	Fund #	City Increment	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	City Admin. Fee Transfer to Fund 1000	Total Increment Amount Due to Redevel. Auth.	Payee	SAP Budget Number
13.	Old Sixth Ward	592	7561	\$ 810,532.57	\$ 270,177.52	\$ 40,526.63	\$ 499,828.42	Old Sixth Ward RA	100251474
14.	Fourth Ward (1)		7562	\$ 1,301,342.28	\$ 374,353.84	\$ 84,229.61	\$ 842,758.83	Fourth Ward RA	100251475
	Original	599		\$1,301,342.28	374,353.84	84,229.61	\$842,758.83		
	Annexed	937		\$ -	-	-	-		
15.	East Downtown		7563	\$1,120,749.68	N/A	\$ 56,037.48	\$ 1,064,712.20	East Downtown RA	100251476
	Original	596		\$ 708,933.69		35,446.68	673,487.01		
	Annexed	938		\$ 411,815.99		20,590.80	391,225.19		
16.	Uptown		7564	\$14,484,044.34	N/A	\$ 724,202.22	\$ 13,759,842.12	Uptown Development Authority	100251477
	Original	597		\$ 14,352,800.08		\$ 717,640.00	\$ 13,635,160.08		
	Annexed	299		\$ 131,244.26		\$ 6,562.21	\$ 124,682.05		
17.	Memorial City		7565	\$8,015,509.47	N/A	\$400,775.47	\$7,614,734.00	Memorial City RA	100251478
	Original	977		\$ 8,015,509.47		\$ 400,775.47	\$ 7,614,734.00		
	Annexed (2011)	927		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		
18.	Fifth Ward		7566	\$ 159,466.36	N/A	\$ 7,973.32	\$ 151,493.04	Fifth Ward RA	100251479
	Original	594		\$ 142,396.79		7,119.84	135,276.95		
	Annexed	572		\$ 17,069.57		853.48	16,216.09		
19.	Upper Kirby		7567	\$ 6,402,005.91	N/A	\$ 320,100.30	\$ 6,081,905.61	Upper Kirby RA	100251480
20.	Southwest Houston		7568	\$ 5,042,912.29	N/A	\$ 252,145.61	\$ 4,790,766.68	Southwest Houston RA	100251481
21.	Hardy/Near Northside		7569	\$ 249,307.45	\$ 94,871.00	\$ 12,465.37	\$ 141,971.08	Hardy Place RA	100251486
22.	Leland Woods		7570	\$ 12,955.37	N/A	\$ 647.77	\$ 12,307.60	Leland Woods RA	100251483
23.	Harrisburg		7571	\$ 18,755.16	N/A	\$ 937.76	\$ 17,817.40	Special Pay Instructions #3	100251484
	Total			\$ 68,905,211.96	\$ 2,061,100.96	\$ 3,329,947.97	\$ 63,514,163.03		

Special Pay Instructions #1

Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel (original zone)
 Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA
 Total to Main Street/Market Square

\$ 383,372.70
 \$ 5,245,404.46
 \$ 5,628,777.16

Special Pay Instructions #2

Payment to HISD for West Side HS
 Payment to HISD for Chavez High School

\$ 1,793,001.74
 \$ 648,173.19

Special Pay Instructions #3

Payments are for project costs, developer reimbursements, and debt service;
 invoices submitted at a later date and paid by Economic Development (in house).

Notes:

- 1) 2/3rds of Fourth Ward's affordable housing setaside is retained by Fund 2409; 1/3rd of the zone's affordable housing setaside is transferred to the Redevelopment Authority for the zone's affordable housing program.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9631

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Laboratory Information Management System for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services S30-T24111

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

36

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
March 18, 2013

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to AIS International, LTD. dba BTLIMS Technologies in an amount not to exceed \$152,136.48 for laboratory information management system for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services

Maximum Contract Amount: \$152,136.48

Finance Budget

\$149,536.48 - Federal/State/Local Pass Through Fund - (Fund 5030)
\$ 2,600.00 - General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$152,136.48 - TOTAL

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options, to AIS International, LTD. dba BTLIMS Technologies in an amount not to exceed \$152,136.48 for laboratory information management system (LIMS) for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS). The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide hardware and software installation, implementation, interfacing, system validation, maintenance and on-site user training for environmental health testing. Such testing provides chemical analyses of water, soil, air, and industrial waste samples or environmental health initiatives and programs mandated by Federal and State regulations. This service also performs lead analyses of environmental samples to identify sources of lead poisoning in children and microbiological testing of potable and environmental water, milk and dairy products.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventy-eight prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, proposal were received from the following: Accelerated Technology Laboratories, Inc., AIS International, LTD. dba BTLIMS Technologies, EM2 Management Solutions dba Labtopia Infomatix, Promium LLC, and Starlims Corporation. The evaluation committee consisted of six evaluators from HDHHS. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Proposers Solution and Address of Requirements
- Experience with LIMS and Background
- Responsiveness to RFP, Project Management
- Documentation and Training
- Financial Qualifications
- Total Evaluated Cost to the City

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

1405

35

Date: 3/18/2013	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Laboratory Information Management System for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services S30-T24111	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
---------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-------------

AIS International, LTD. dba BTLMS Technologies received the highest score overall.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Attachment: MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Buyer: Richard Morris

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY13	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Department of Health and Human Services	\$150,161.82	\$1,974.66	\$152,136.48



CITY OF HOUSTON
Health and Human Services

Interoffice
Correspondence

To: Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

From: Michele Austin
Division Manager

RECEIVED

OCT 31 2012

Date: October 31, 2012

OB

Subject: Request for MWBE Waiver

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: RFP

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: N/A New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: N/A

Solicitation Number(s): T24411 Dollar Amount: \$154,691

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 11/14/12 Solicitation Due Date: 12/05/12

Goal On Last Solicitation: N/A Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: N/A

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS)

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision:

It is anticipated that any potential contractor bidding on the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) shall provide a turnkey solution providing little or no opportunity for outsourcing any component of the final product. Generally, environmental lab testing contractors/vendors are compact, self-sufficient and independent due to the complexity of the functional requirements they provide complete specialized solutions for laboratories.

APPROVAL:

Marsha Murray 11/13/12
Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9596

Subject: Formal Bids Received for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department
S50-L24437

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

April 01, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

E

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$3,111,280.00 for on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering and disposal services for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$3,111,280.00

Finance Budget

\$3,111,280.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$3,111,280.00 for on-site water treatment, sludge dewatering and disposal services for the Public Works and Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and four bids were received as outlined below:

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc.	\$3,111,280.00
2.	Terra Renewal, LLC	\$3,363,590.00
3.	Merrell Bros., Inc.	\$3,714,516.00
4.	Bio Nomic Services	\$5,042,400.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, supplies and permits necessary to operate the on-site dewatering system and dispose of sludge at the City's Southeast Water Purification Plant. The contractor shall also be required to comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and local statutes and regulations, while performing the on-site dewatering, sludge hauling and disposal operations.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% M/WBE participation level. Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

36/2

Date: 4/12/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received for On-Site Water Treatment, Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department S50-L24437	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Environmental Machine And Services, LLC	Maintenance & Repairs	\$622,256.00	20%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY13	Out Years	Aggregate Total
Public Works and Engineering	\$500,000.00	\$2,611,280.00	\$3,111,280.00

Buyer: Arturo Lopez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9629

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 51356 for Document Scanning and Retrieval Services for the Controller's Office
S50-T12512-A3

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

38

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

April 01, 2013

Agenda Date

MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Chris Brown Phone: (832) 393-3530
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

2000-0194, 2004-1264, 2010-0139 & 2012-0151

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Databank IMX, LLC (formerly ImageMax, Inc.) to extend the contract term from August 30, 2013 to February 28, 2015 for document scanning and retrieval services for the Controller's Office with no additional spending authority required.

No Additional Spending Authority Required

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Controller and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Databank IMX, LLC (formerly ImageMax, Inc.) to extend the contract term from August 30, 2013 to February 28, 2015 for document scanning and retrieval services for the Controller's Office with no additional spending authority required.

This contract was awarded on March 22, 2000, by Ordinance No. 2000-194 for a one-year term, with four one-year options to extend, in an amount not to exceed \$1,625,000.00. The contract was extended on December 8, 2004 from March 31, 2005 to March 30, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2004-1264; extended on February 17, 2010 from March 31, 2010 to March 30, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2010-0139; and subsequently extended on February 28, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0151 from March 30, 2012 to August 30, 2013. Expenditures as of March 1, 2013 totaled \$1,359,092.38. In consideration for the eighteen-month extension, the contractor has agreed to maintain the price and all other terms and conditions as originally approved by City Council through the extended term. The City Controller may terminate this contract at anytime upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide document scanning and retrieval services for the City Controller's Office by placing financial, contract and miscellaneous documents on a computerized imaging system. This process provides better inventory control and allows room for new records to be electronically scanned into the system. The contract also provides scanning services for approximately 3,500 documents per day, which includes document preparation, scanning on CD-ROMs, indexing and re-preparation of documents.

This contract was awarded with a 20% M/WBE participation goal and Databank IMX, LLC (formerly ImageMax, Inc.) is currently achieving 18.71%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum participation.

Buyer: Art Lopez

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDX
20

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary
Subject: Purchase of Police Emergency Vehicle Equipment from Fleet Safety Equipment, Inc. (Contract No. 4600011626) for the Houston Police Department

Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 39
------------	-------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
 Charles A. McClelland, Jr.
 Chief of Police *[Signature]*
 Houston Police Department

Origination Date May 10, 2013	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
----------------------------------	----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected

For additional information contact:
 Joseph A. Fenninger *[Signature]* Phone: (713) 308-1770
 CFO and Deputy Director

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
 Ordinance No. 2012-0393 - May 30, 2012
Motion

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$788,621.65 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) to approve the purchase of police emergency vehicle equipment through the City's contract with vendor Fleet Safety Equipment, Inc. (Contract No. 4600011626).

Award Amount: \$788,621.65	Finance Budget
----------------------------	----------------

\$788,621.65 – FY13 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Chief of Police recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$788,621.65 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchase of police emergency vehicle equipment.

The Houston Police Department currently has 102 police vehicles that need to be outfitted with police emergency equipment (strobe light, light bar, camera, prisoner transport system, etc.) before being deployed to active service. The projected cost to procure and install the emergency equipment is \$788,621.65 through the City's contract with vendor Fleet Safety Equipment, Inc. (Contract No. 4600011626).

A breakdown of the cost per unit for the installation of the police emergency equipment follows:

	Make & Model	Division	Cost per Unit	Units	Total Cost
1.	Chevy Tahoe	SWAT	\$ 4,735.09	3	\$ 14,205.27
2.	Chevy Tahoe	Truck Enforcement	\$ 5,377.21	2	\$ 10,754.42
3.	Shuttle Van	Fleet	\$ 2,002.24	2	\$ 4,004.48
4.	Chevy Tahoe	K-9 Unit	\$10,433.13	4	\$ 41,732.52
5.	Chevy Tahoe	Patrol	\$ 7,863.56	31	\$243,770.36
6.	Ford SUV Interceptor	Patrol	\$ 8,132.90	20	\$162,658.00
7.	Ford Sedan Interceptor	Patrol	\$ 7,711.27	20	\$154,225.40
8.	Chevy Tahoe	Patrol	\$ 7,863.56	20	\$157,271.20
TOTAL				102	\$788,621.65

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> 5/23/13	Other Authorization:
---------------------	--	----------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 67.1518 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185 (Key Map No. 484-U, V, Z)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">40</div>
---	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.</i>	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 67.1518 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 67.1518 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Gaston Road, Greenbusch Road, Westheimer Parkway and Cinco Ranch Boulevard. The district desires to add 67.1518 acres, thus yielding a total of 313.5372 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 185 is Buffalo Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20UPA237		
Finance Department	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:60%;">Other Authorization: <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.</td> <td style="width:40%;">Other Authorization:</td> </tr> </table>	Other Authorization: <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
Other Authorization: <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:		



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

received
5/7/13 *[Signature]*

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 67.1518 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 185 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code.

Mindy Koehne
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Mindy L. Koehne

Address: 3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000 Zip: 77046 Phone: 713-653-5742

Engineer: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. Ricardo Rodriguez, PE

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, Texas Zip: 77042 Phone: 281-558-8700

Owners: D.R. Horton Texas Ltd. Partnership

Address: 56 Sugar Creek Center Blvd. Zip: 77478 Phone: 281-566-2112

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY

Survey Stephen Hobermaker

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend County
Abstract 189

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Gaston Rd

East of: Greenbusch Rd

South of: Westheimer Pkwy

West of: Cinco Ranch Blvd

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 246.3854

Existing Plus Proposed Land 313.5372

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100

Multi-Family Residential

Commercial

Industrial

Institutional

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: FBMUD No. 185 WWTP No. 1

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014704001

TCEQ Permit No: CN603042896; RN104963210



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.175

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.350

Size of treatment plant site: 11 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.350 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBMUD No. 185 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 4040 1/2 Falcon Landing Blvd., Katy, Texas 77494

Well Permit No: 17009

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 600 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2800 GPM

Tank(s): 0.09 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1000 GPM

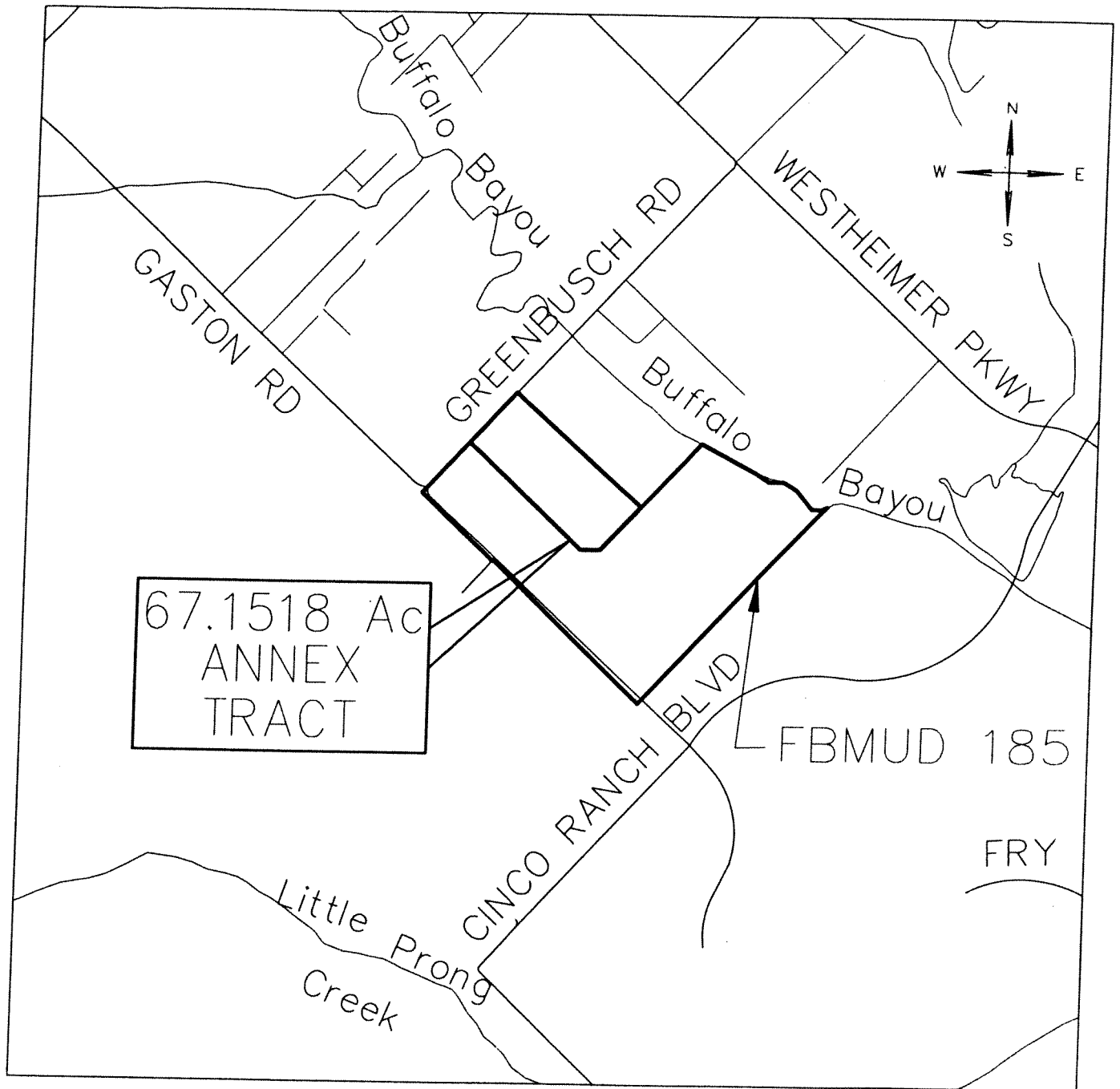
Booster Pump(s): 3650 GPM

Tank(s): 0.217 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.275

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____



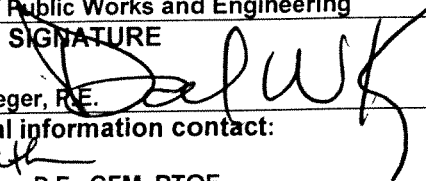
VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
FORT BEND KEY MAP 484: U, V, Z.

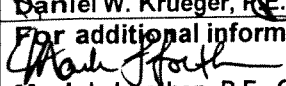
✓

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 54.25 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 119 (Key Map No. 329-K, L)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 41
---	----------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, PE.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
--	--

For additional information contact:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 54.25 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 119 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 119 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 54.25 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.


The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Pillot Gully, Old Louetta and Memorial Falls Drive. The district desires to add 54.25 acres, thus yielding a total of 905.8200 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 119 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 119 is Pillot Gully which flows to Cypress Creek then to Spring Creek then into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

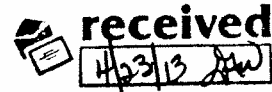
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20UPA235
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form



Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 54.25 acres to Harris County WCID No. 119 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Kara E. Richardson

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Marks Richardson PC

Address: 3700 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 830, Houston, Texas Zip: 77098

Phone: 713-942-9922

Engineer: A&S Engineers, Inc.

Address: 10377 Stella Link Road, Houston, Texas Zip: 77025

Phone: 713-942-2700

Owners: Spring Cypress 54.25 Investment, LLC

Address: 1110 N. Post Oak Road, Suite 335, Houston, Texas Zip: 77055

Phone: 713-806-8441

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY
Survey David Middleton Survey

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract 536

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring Cypress Road

East of: Pillot Gully

South of: _____

West of: Old Louetta/Memorial Falls Dr

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 851.57

Existing Plus Proposed Land 905.82

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100%

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial _____ Industrial _____

Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID 119-Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0011024001

TCEQ Permit No: N/A



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.995

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.995

Size of treatment plant site: 2.94 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.995 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A
or property owner(s)

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Please see attached.

Water Treatment Plant Address: Please see attached.

Well Permit No: Please see attached.

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): (2) 2,450 GPM

Booster Pump(s): (1) 5,750 GPM

Tank(s): 2 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): Same as above. GPM

Booster Pump(s): Same as above. GPM

Tank(s): Same as above. MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: Please see attached.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

Attachment to Water District Consent Application Form

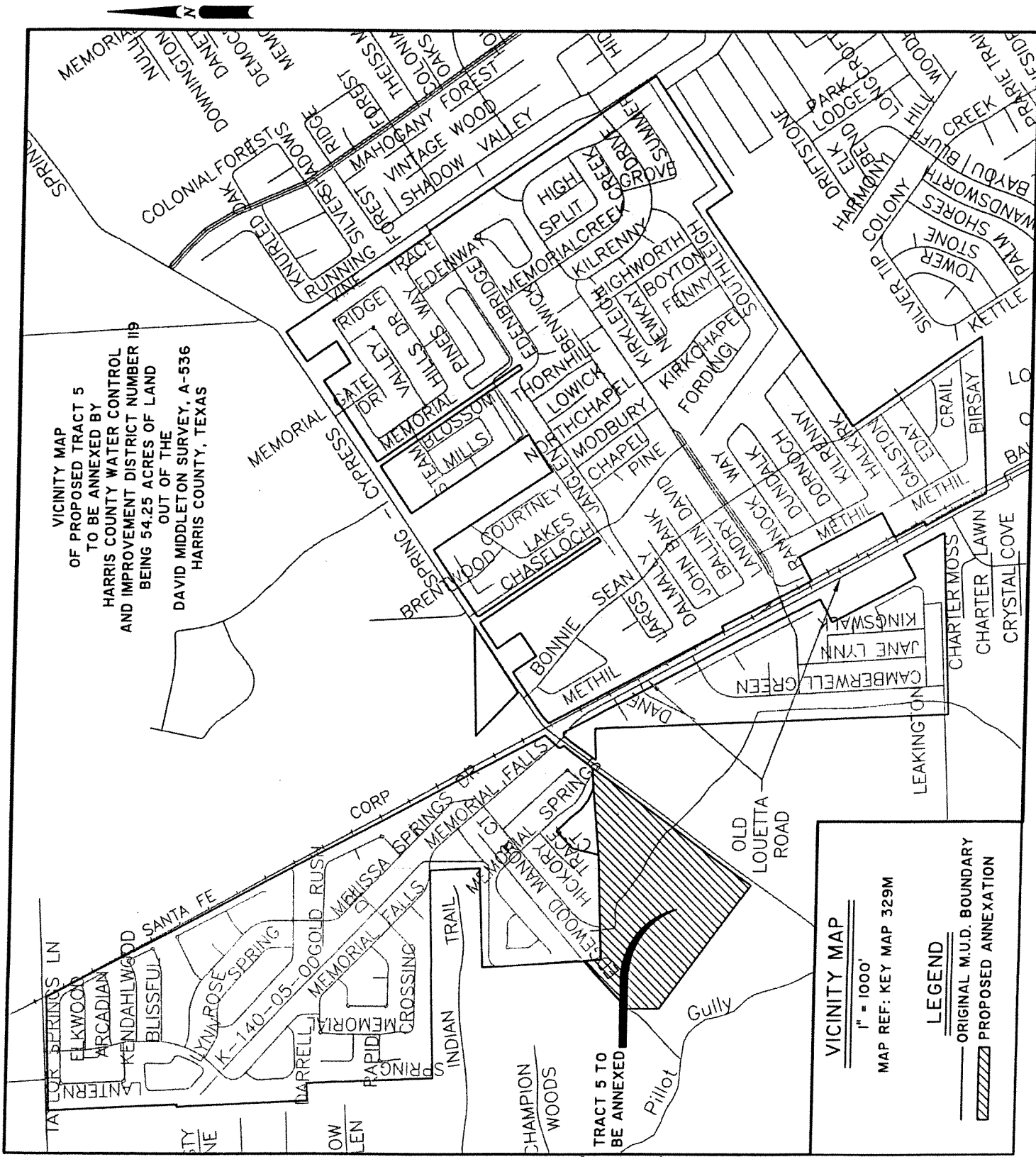
Water Treatment Plant Names, Addresses and Permit Nos.:

Harris County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 119 Water Plant No. 2
9003 S. Leigh Drive
Spring, TX 77379
Well Permit No. 159958

Harris County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 119 Water Plant No. 3
10048 Spring Rapid Way
Spring, TX 77379
Well Permit No. 159813

Size of Treatment Plant Site:

Water Plant No. 2: 0.924 acres
Water Plant No. 3: 1.600 acres



VICINITY MAP
OF PROPOSED TRACT 5
TO BE ANNEXED BY
HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 119
BEING 54.25 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
DAVID MIDDLETON SURVEY, A-536
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

VICINITY MAP
1" = 1000'
MAP REF: KEY MAP 329M

LEGEND
—— ORIGINAL M.U.D. BOUNDARY
▨▨▨▨ PROPOSED ANNEXATION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for the Coastal Water Authority for their site located at 801 Gillette Street, Houston, TX 77019. (MSD # 2013-054-GIL)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 42
--	----------------	---------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C 36
--	--

For additional information contact: Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E., Supervising Engineer (832) 394-8997	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for the Coastal Water Authority site located at 801 Gillette Street, Houston, TX 77019, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). (MSD # 2013-054-GIL)

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

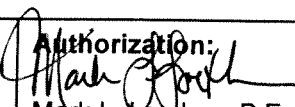
BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

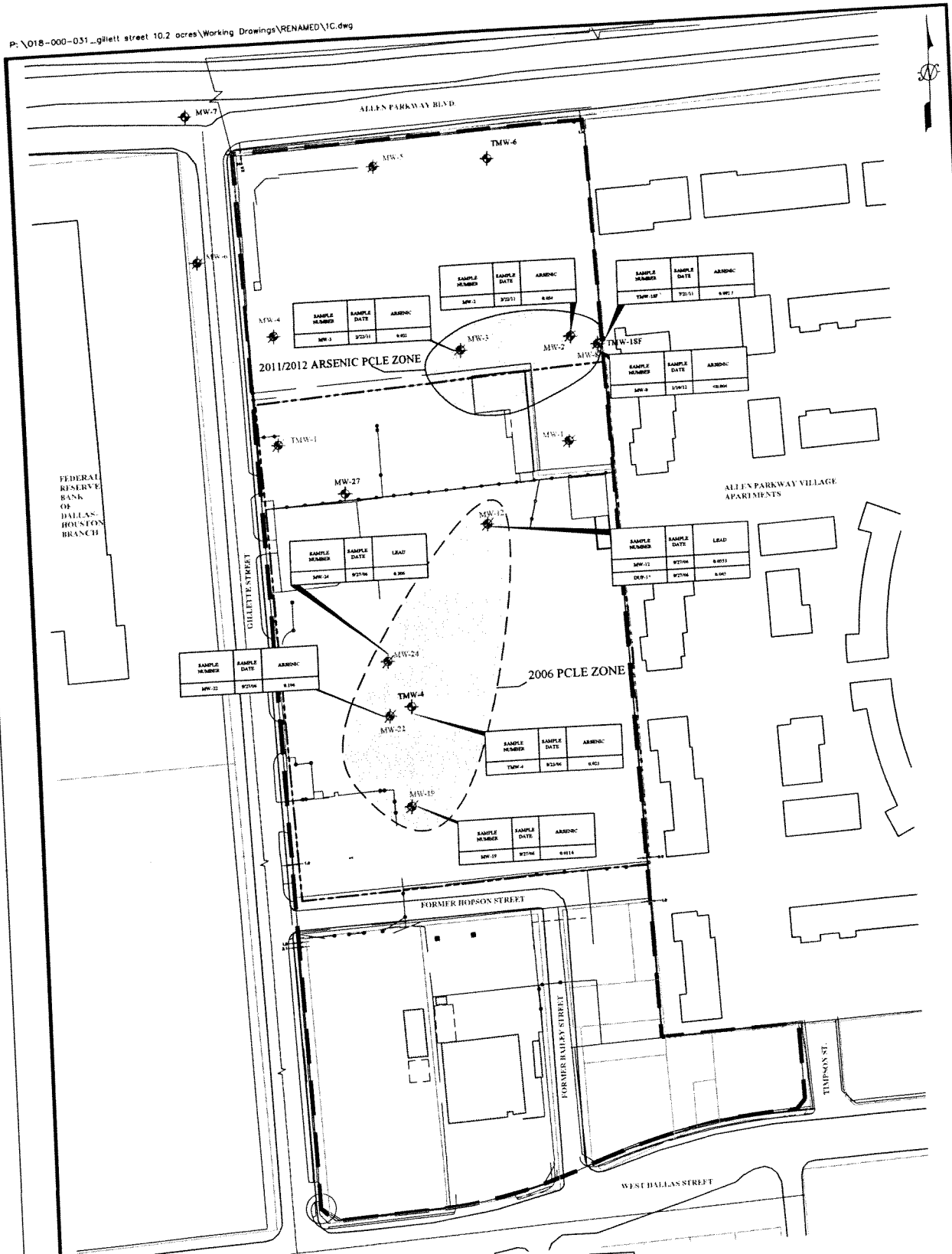
THE COASTAL WATER AUTHORITY APPLICATION: The Coastal Water Authority is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for approximately 10.5-acres of land located at 801 Gillette Street, Houston, TX 77019. A former City of Houston municipal incinerator was located on the central portion of the site in the 1930s and the site later became a City of Houston fleet maintenance facility. The northern portion of the site was the former San Felipe Park. The contamination at the site consists of arsenic and lead which appear to be from historical backfill material used on the site. A licensed Professional Engineer has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined and is stable.

The Coastal Water Authority is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on April 23, 2013 at the Houston Permit Center, and a public hearing was held on May 14, 2013 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for the Coastal Water Authority site located at 801 Gillette Street, Houston, TX 77019, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

MLL:TJH:RM:jbg
P:\UTILITY ANALYSIS-DEVELOPER SERVICES\MSD\GENERIC INFO, LETTERS, MEMOS, ETC\GENERIC RCA - ORDINANCE SUPPORT.DOC
C: Marta Crinejo, Ceil Price

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20UPA230
Other Authorization:	Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	Other Authorization:

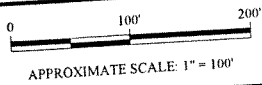


Notes:

1. All Concentrations are presented in milligrams per Liter(mg/L)
2. TMW-1SF was a temporary monitoring well.

LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- OVERHEAD POWERLINE
- FENCE
- ◆ MONITOR WELL
- ◆ MONITOR WELL (PLUGGED AND ABANDONED OR DESTROYED)
- ◊ 2006 PCLE ZONE
- ◊ 2011/2012 ARSENIC PCLE ZONE




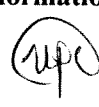
Terracon
Consulting Engineers and Scientists
TERRACON NO. 92127514

DRAWN BY: C.S. Inc.
CHECKED BY: PR
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: 12-12-2012

Figure 1C
GROUNDWATER CONTAMINATION MAP
GILLETTE STREET SITE
Houston, Texas

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water projects. WBS# S-00019A-00RE-2-01	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 43
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, PW&E	Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact:  Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various water projects.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,000,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500 *U.P. 4/30/2013*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of water projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). PWE periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, payments for the acquisition of parcels with a consideration of \$50,000.00 or greater (purchases as they are negotiated or condemnation awards to be deposited) require further Council action and approval. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

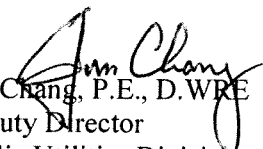
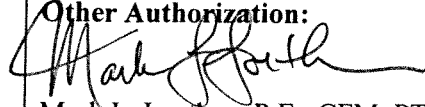
A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$1,000,000.00 for the various water projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various water projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

DWK:NPC:mcs
cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS#5375 CUIC #20MCS11

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	--	--

WBS	PROJECT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	KEY MAP
S-000900-0114-2-01	Surface Water Transmission Program	ALL	ALL
S-000056-0072-2-01	East Water Purification Plant	E	496Y
S-00019A-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneous	ALL	ALL

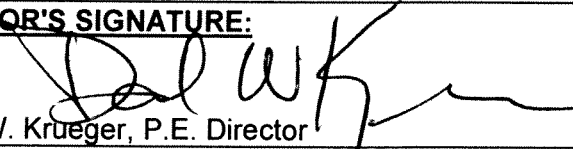

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20RPS34

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, L.P., for one existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 44
--	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Council Districts affected: E 
---	---

For additional information contact: Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 394-9137 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, LP, a Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, L.P, a Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
Jacintoport	4-inch	Natural Gas

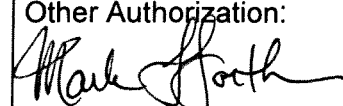
Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, LP submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$3,171.88. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

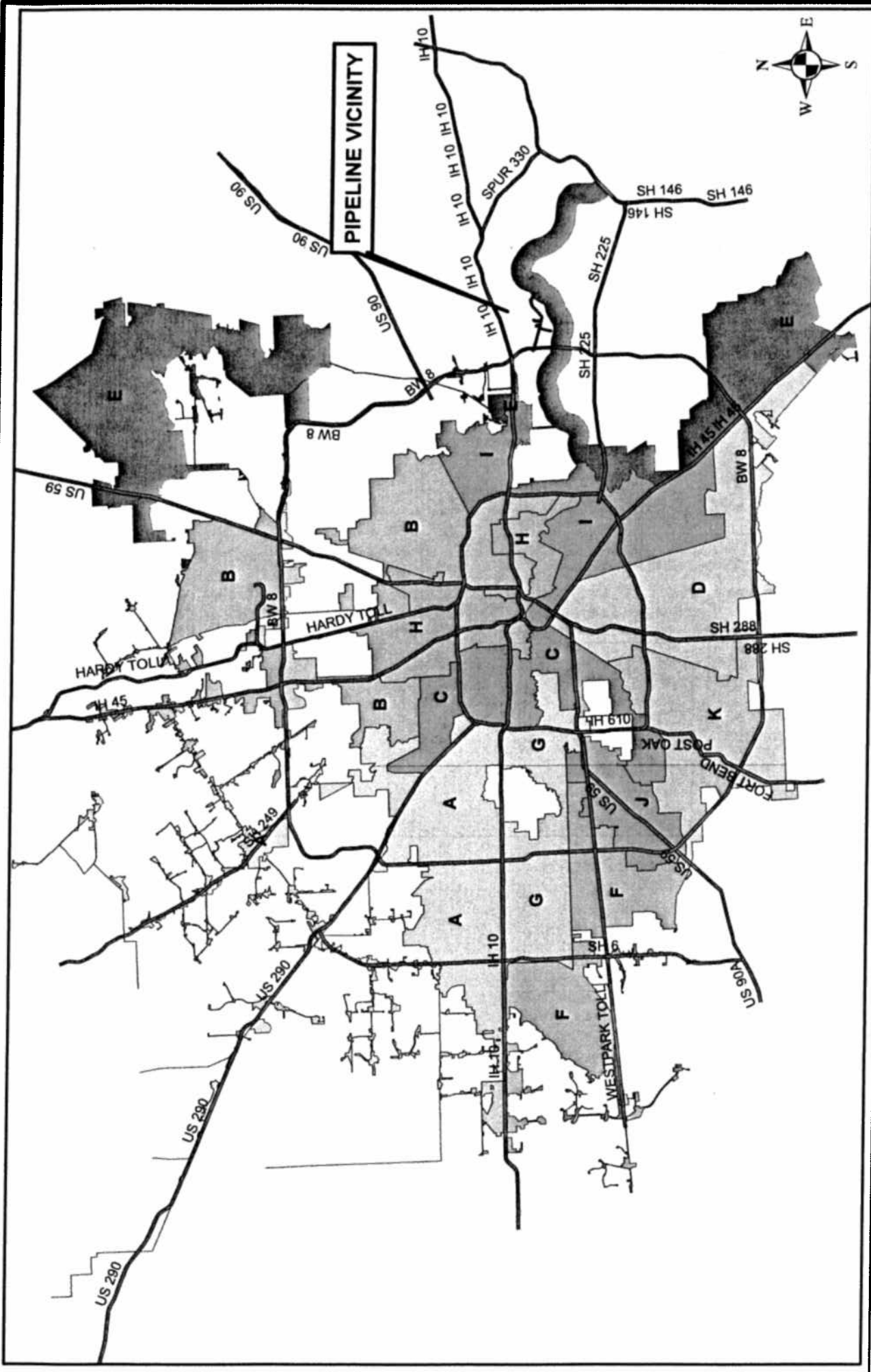
LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 498R.

DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM
Deborah McAbee
Mary F. Buzak

LTS No. 5391 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID 20RPS34

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Planning & Development Services
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--



LEGEND

Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, L.P.

— Jacintoport - 4-inch

- DISTRICT A
- DISTRICT B
- DISTRICT C
- DISTRICT D
- DISTRICT E
- DISTRICT F
- DISTRICT G
- DISTRICT H
- DISTRICT I
- DISTRICT J
- DISTRICT K
- DISTRICT H

Document Control
Number 2013-009

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, L.P.
Permit Request

N.T.S

Vicinity Map
Council District(s):
"E"

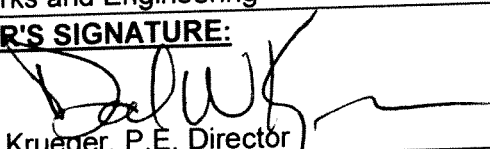

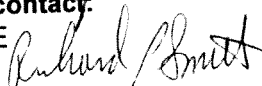
OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, L.P.	Transmission	Jacintoport	4	600 psi	1200 psi	Natural Gas	16692 Jacinto Port Blvd	498R	E	2
Genesis Natural Gas Pipeline, L.P.	Transmission	Jacintoport	4	600 psi	1200 psi	Natural Gas	in right of way	498R	E	2

*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #20RPS32

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals, LLC, for nine existing pipeline(s) for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item# 45
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering		Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: E 		
For additional information contact: Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 394-9137 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		

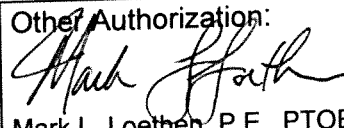
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace nine existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace nine existing pipeline(s) for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

Pipeline Name	Diameter Size	Materials
16" Chevron Product	16-inch	Multi-Products
20" Cross Channel	20-inch	Multi-Products
16" 16G Cross Channel	16-inch	Unleaded Gasoline
16" 16L Cross Channel	16-inch	Unleaded Gasoline
20" West Channel Line	20-inch	Multi-Products
16" 16N Cross Channel	16-inch	Unleaded Gasoline
20" East Channel Line	20-inch	Multi-Products
16" LCRC Cross Channel	16-inch	Unleaded Gasoline
12" LCRC Inbound Oil	12-inch	Diesel

LTS No. 5099	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID 20RPS32
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Planning & Development Services	

Date	Subject: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals, LLC, for nine existing pipeline(s) for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

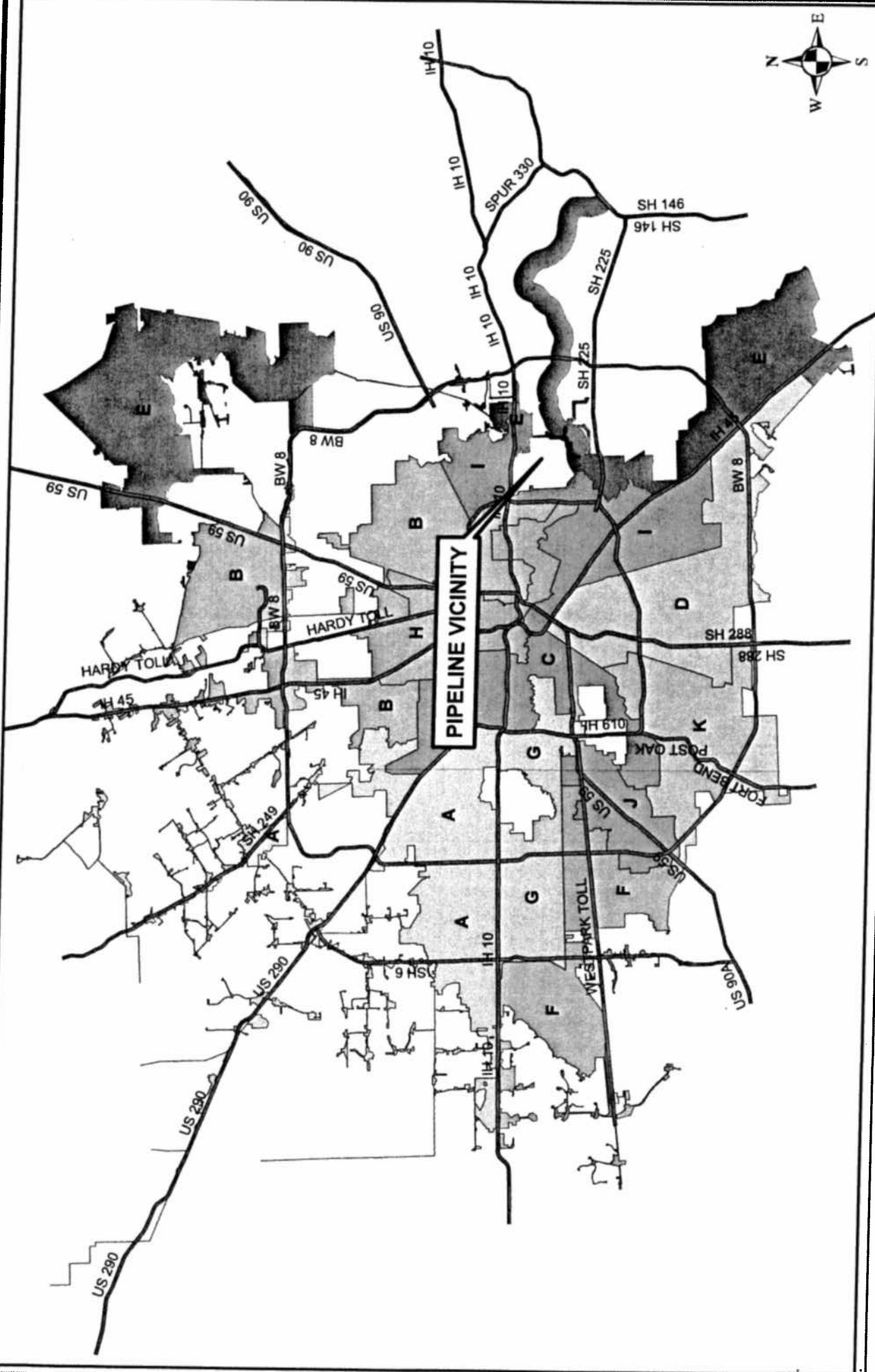
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals, LLC submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$11,630.20. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 496VZ, 536BD



DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo
- Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM
- Deborah McAbee
- Mary F. Buzak



LEGEND

Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC

- 12" LCRC INBOUND OIL
- 16" 16G CROSS CHANNEL
- 16" 16L CROSS CHANNEL
- 16" 16N CROSS CHANNEL
- 16" CHEVRON PRODUCT
- 20" CROSS CHANNEL
- 20" EAST CHANNEL LINE
- 20" WEST CHANNEL LINE
- 16" LCRC CROSS CHANNEL

- DISTRICT A
- DISTRICT B
- DISTRICT C
- DISTRICT D
- DISTRICT E
- DISTRICT F
- DISTRICT G
- DISTRICT H
- DISTRICT I
- DISTRICT J
- DISTRICT K

Document Control
Number 2013-005

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC
Permit Request
N.T.S

Vicinity Map
Council District(s):
"E"

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (In.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" Chevron Product	16	100 psi	285 psi	multi-products	2411-3098 Federal Rd (ROW)	496V	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" Cross Channel	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16G Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16L Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" West Channel Line	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16N Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" East Channel Line	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16G Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	2950-3000 Clinton Federal	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16L Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	2950-3000 Clinton Federal	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" West Channel Line	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	2950-3000 Clinton Federal	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16N Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	2950-3000 Clinton Federal	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" East Channel Line	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	2950-3000 Clinton Federal	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16G Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	2950-3000 Federal Rd	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16L Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	2950-3000 Federal Rd	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" West Channel Line	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	2950-3000 Federal Rd	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16N Cross Channel	16	75 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	2950-3000 Federal Rd	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	20" East Channel Line	20	75 psi	285 psi	multi-products	1450 N Witter St	496Z	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" 16L Cross Channel	16	90 psi	285 psi	unleaded gasoline	ROW	536B	E	2
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminals LLC	Transmission	16" LCRC Cross Channel	16	50 psi	740 psi	unleaded gasoline diesel	1001-1199 N Witter	536D	E	2

*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

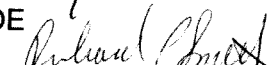
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20RPS35

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC for one existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 46
---	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Council Districts affected: E 
---	---

For additional information contact: Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 394-9137 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC, a Limited Liability Corporation, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC, a Limited Liability Corporation, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

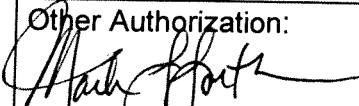
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326	20-inch	Refined Product

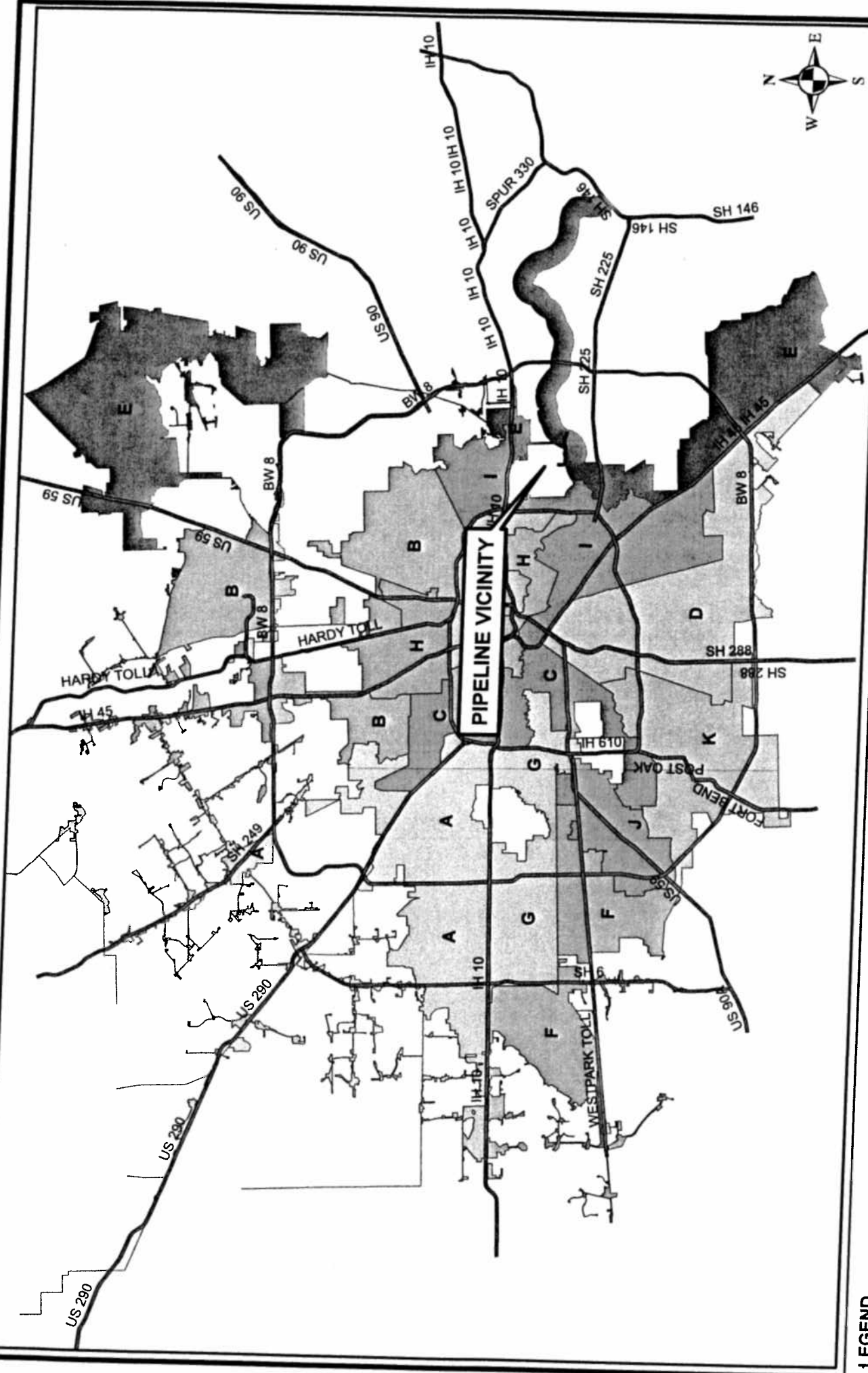
Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$3,171.88. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 496Z.

DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM
Deborah McAbee
Mary F. Buzak

LTS No. 5403	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID 20RPS35
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Planning & Development Services	



LEGEND

Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC

Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326

- DISTRICT A
- DISTRICT B
- DISTRICT C
- DISTRICT D
- DISTRICT E
- DISTRICT F
- DISTRICT G
- DISTRICT H
- DISTRICT I
- DISTRICT J
- DISTRICT K

Document Control
Number 2013-008

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC
Permit Request
N.T.S

Vicinity Map
Council District(s):
"E"

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (In.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC	Transmission	Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326	20	0 psi	720 psi	Refined Product	12501-12598 Clinton Dr (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC	Transmission	Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326	20	0 psi	720 psi	Refined Product	2950-3000 Clinton Federal	496Z	E	2
Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC	Transmission	Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326	20	0 psi	720 psi	Refined Product	2950-3000 Federal Rd	496Z	E	2
Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC	Transmission	Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326	20	0 psi	720 psi	Refined Product	in right of way (ROW)	496Z	E	2
Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC	Transmission	Seaway Products SD 10-10 Route 4326	20	0 psi	720 psi	Refined Product	1450 N Witter St	496Z	E	2

*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

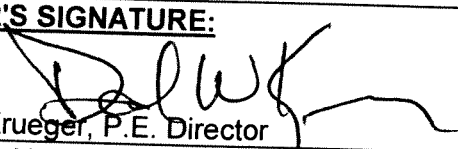

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

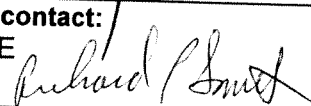
RCA #20RPS30

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Toledo Gas Gathering, LLC for two existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 47
---	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Council Districts affected: E, I 
---	--

Copy

For additional information contact: Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 394-9137 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Toledo Gas Gathering, LLC; a Texas Limited Liability Company to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Toledo Gas Gathering, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12-inch	Crude Petroleum
Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12-inch	Crude Petroleum


Toledo Gas Gathering, LLC submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$4,229.17. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance.

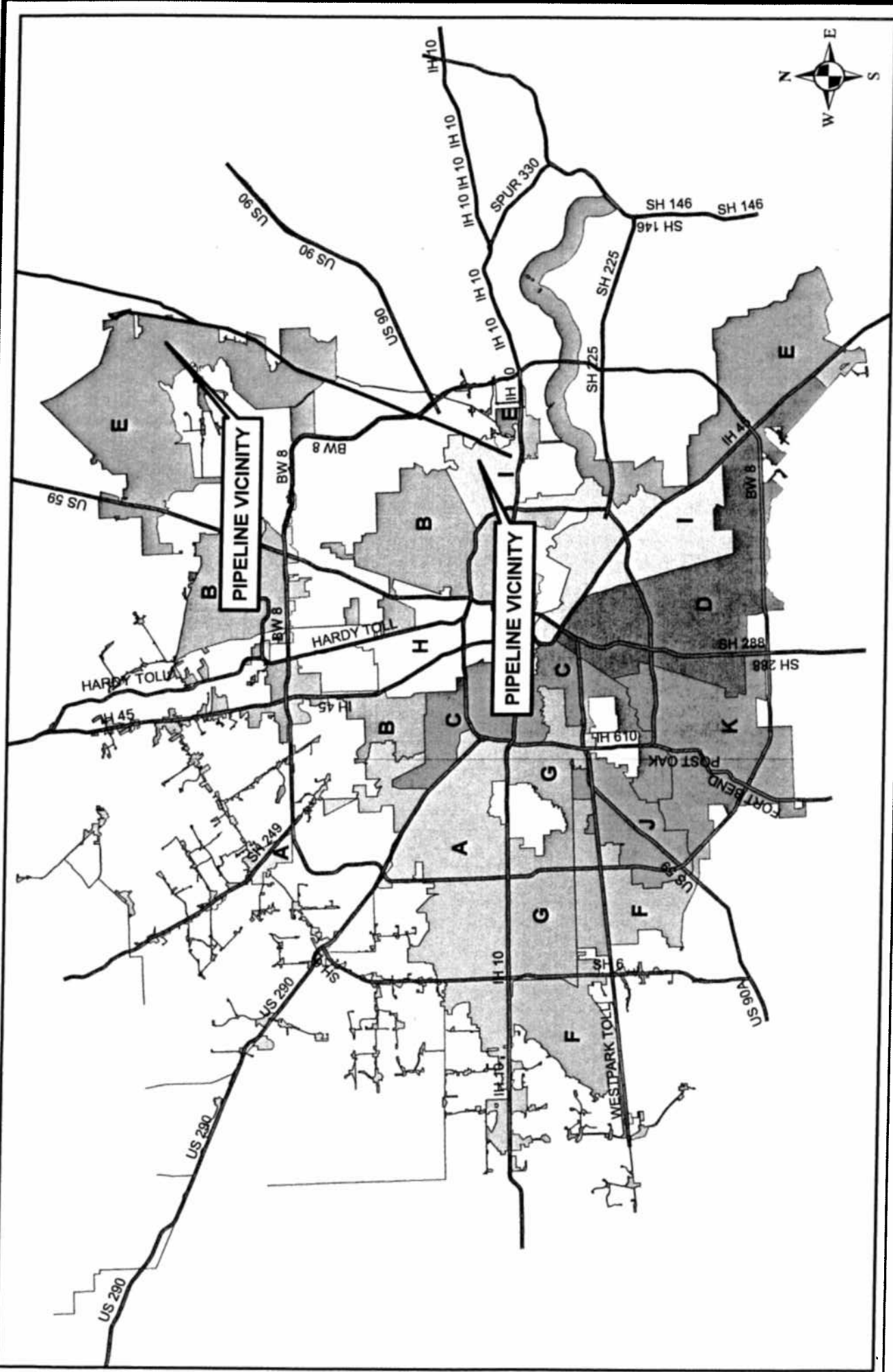
LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 298Z, 299W, 338MRVZ, 339AEJ, 378D, 417D, 456YZ, 496CG

DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM
Deborah McAbee
Mary F. Buzak

LTS No. 5031 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC ID 20RPS30**

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Planning & Development Services
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--















Legend

Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.

Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline

Line 217-005 Huffman - Sincro 12" Crude

-  DISTRICT A
-  DISTRICT B
-  DISTRICT C
-  DISTRICT D
-  DISTRICT E
-  DISTRICT F
-  DISTRICT G
-  DISTRICT H
-  DISTRICT I
-  DISTRICT J
-  DISTRICT K
-  Document Control
Number 2013-006

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.
Permit Request
N.T.S.

Vicinity Map
Council District(s)
"EI"

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	275 N Royale Dr	496G	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	275 N Royale Dr	496G	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12300 Wood Bayou Dr	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12300 Wood Bayou Dr	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	580 Maxey Rd	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	580 Maxey Rd	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12480 Woodforest Blvd	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12480 Woodforest Blvd	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12708 Eastbrook	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12708 Eastbrook	496C	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12750 Tammaraack Dr	456Y	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12750 Tammaraack Dr	456Y	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12750 Coolgreen	456Y	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12750 Coolgreen	456Y	I	2
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12945 Green Dolphin	456Z	I	3
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12945 Green Dolphin	456Z	I	3
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	14650 Deussen Dr	417D	E	4
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	14650 Deussen Dr	417D	E	4
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12350 Sonnier Dr	417D	E	4
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	12350 Sonnier Dr	417D	E	4
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1350 Big Deer Dr	378D	E	5
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1350 Big Deer Dr	378D	E	5
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1200 Saddle Creek Farms Dr	378D	E	5
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1200 Saddle Creek Farms Dr	378D	E	5

*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1200 Saddle Creek Farms Dr	378D	E	5
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1150 Spanish Cove Dr	338Z	E	5
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-196 Sabine-San Jacinto 12" Crude Pipeline	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1150 Spanish Cove Dr	338Z	E	5
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	500 Stillson Rd	338V	E	6
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	11580 E FM 1960	338R	E	7
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	950 Fall Creek Dr	338R	E	7
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	11600 Walraven Dr	338M	E	7
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	11450 Walraven Dr	338M	E	7
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1050 Smith Rd	339J	E	7
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	1150 Havard Rd	339E	E	8
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	150 Cry Baby	339A	E	8
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	27300 Huffman Cleveland Rd	339A	E	8
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	105 Shady Ln	298Z	E	8
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	120 Sandy Ln	299W	E	8
Toledo Gas Gathering, L.L.C.	Transmission	Line 217-005 Huffman - Sinco 12" Crude	12	0 psi	1440 psi	Crude Petroleum	125 Barbil Ln	299W	E	8

*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

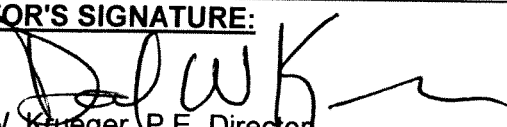

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20RPS31

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC for two existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 48
--	-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Council Districts affected: D,E,I 
---	---

For additional information contact: Richard Smith, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 394-9137 	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:

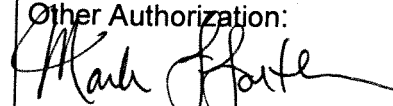
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials</u>
Dawes-Baytown	10-inch	Olefins/NGLS
Pledger-Clear Lake	14-inch	Olefins/NGLS

Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,114.59 plus \$1,057.29 per pipeline for a total of \$4,229.17. A fee of \$1,057.29, plus any consumer price index (CPI) increases is due and payable January 1 of each year during the term of this permit ordinance. The permit is for 30 years.

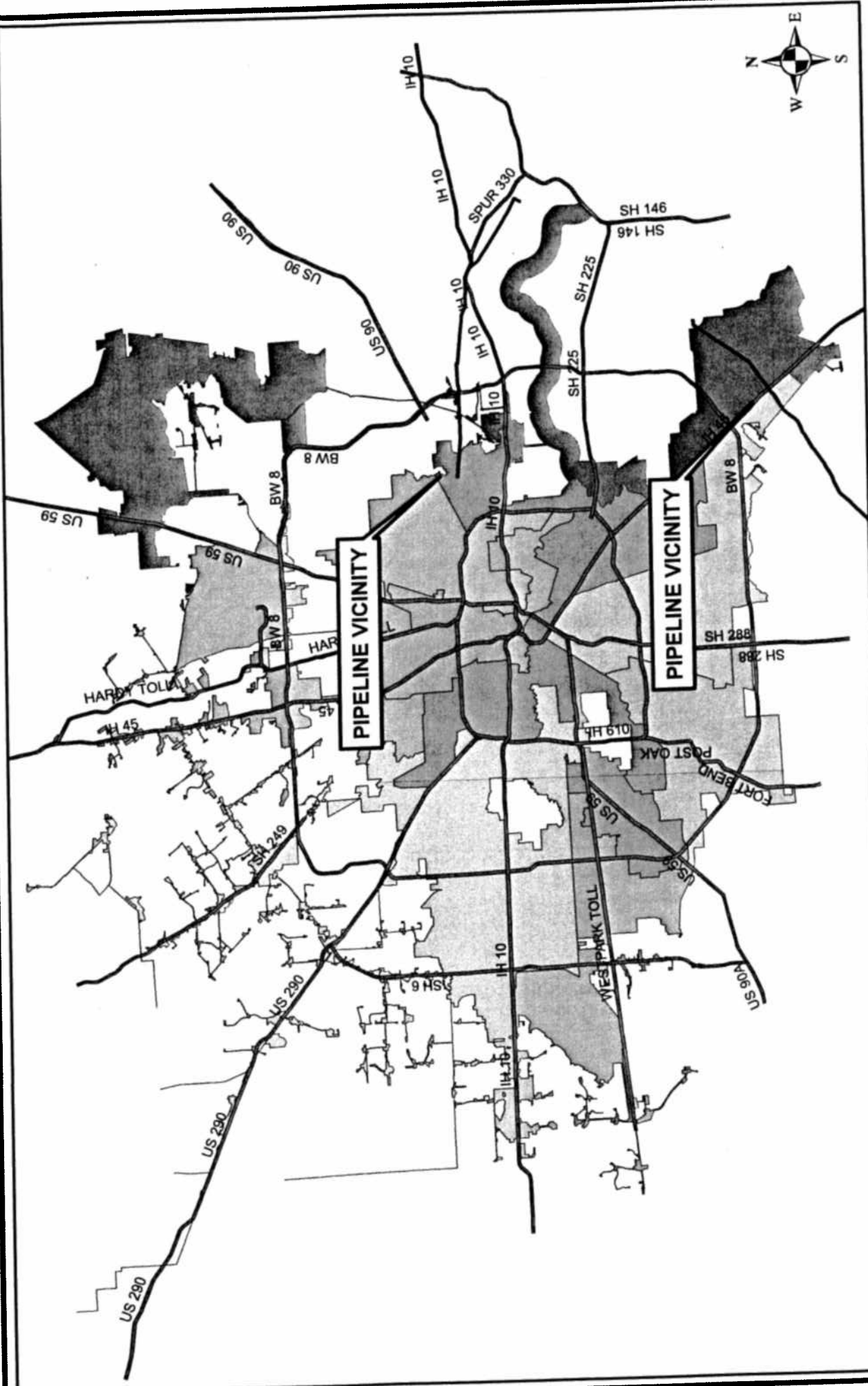
LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grid(s) 456TV, 457TV, 577Z, 617CF

DWK:MLL:JTL:RPS:tss

- cc: Marta Crinejo
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM
Deborah McAbee
Mary F. Buzak

LTS No. 5082		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID 20RPS31
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM Planning & Development Services	

45



CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC
 Permit Request
 N.T.S
 Vicinity Map
 Council District(s):
 "DEI"

Drawn By: T. Shannon March 11, 2013 Sheet 1

LEGEND

—	Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC
—	Pledger-Clear Lake
—	Dawes-Baytown
□	DISTRICT A
□	DISTRICT B
□	DISTRICT C
□	DISTRICT D
□	DISTRICT E
□	DISTRICT F
□	DISTRICT G
□	DISTRICT H
□	DISTRICT I
□	DISTRICT J
□	DISTRICT K

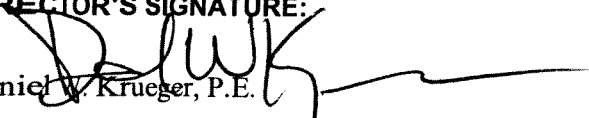
Document Control
 Number 2013-007

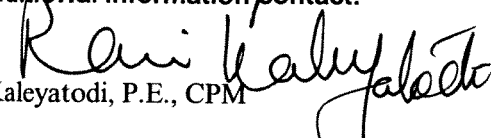
OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	4850 Perrot Legend Ln	456T	I	2
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	5001-5399 S Lake Houston	456V	I	2
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	12751-12759 US 90 Hwy	456V	I	2
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	107 N Woodforest North Dr	457T	E	3
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	60 Uvalde Rd	457T	E	3
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	5401-5599 E Sam Houston	457V	E	3
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Daves-Baytown	10	10 psi	1440 psi	Olefins/NGLS	5601-6099 E BW 8 N	457V	E	3
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Pledger-Clear Lake	14	350 psi	938 psi	Olefins/NGLS	13400 Space Center Blvd	577Z	E	4
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Pledger-Clear Lake	14	350 psi	938 psi	Olefins/NGLS	13500 Galveston Rd	617C	E	4
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Pledger-Clear Lake	14	350 psi	938 psi	Olefins/NGLS	15901-16343 Gulf Fwy	617F	ED	5
Williams Purity Pipelines, LLC	Transmission	Pledger-Clear Lake	14	350 psi	938 psi	Olefins/NGLS	15901-17399 S IH 45	617F	ED	5

*Pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road at Proetzel's Branch; WBS No. N-001320-0013-3.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 49
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: A PK
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Resolution: 2011-0031, 12/07/2011 2012-0022, 07/25/2012
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate bridges located on public roads and streets not located on the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of replacing or rehabilitating the Hollister Road Bridge at Proetzel's Branch.


LOCATION: The project is located on Hollister Road at Proetzel's Branch. It is located in Key Map Grid 450V.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113074, dated April 26, 2012 for the reconstruction of Hollister Road bridge at Poetzel" Branch under the Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratio for projects is 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match-Projects).

City Council approved Resolution No. 2011-0031, on December 7, 2011, approving the request of a waiver of local match requirements in the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by TxDOT for Hollister Road Bridge. On July 25, 2012, Resolution No. 2012-0022 was approved amending Resolution 2011-0031 revising the language to include specific information regarding the affected bridges.

LTS No. 4787 CUIC ID # 20TAA102

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hollister Road at Proetzel's Branch; WBS No. N-001320-0013-3.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Due to the City's performance of improvements of sufficient value on designated Equivalent-Match Projects, TxDOT has agreed to waive the local match and is prepared to begin on the project.

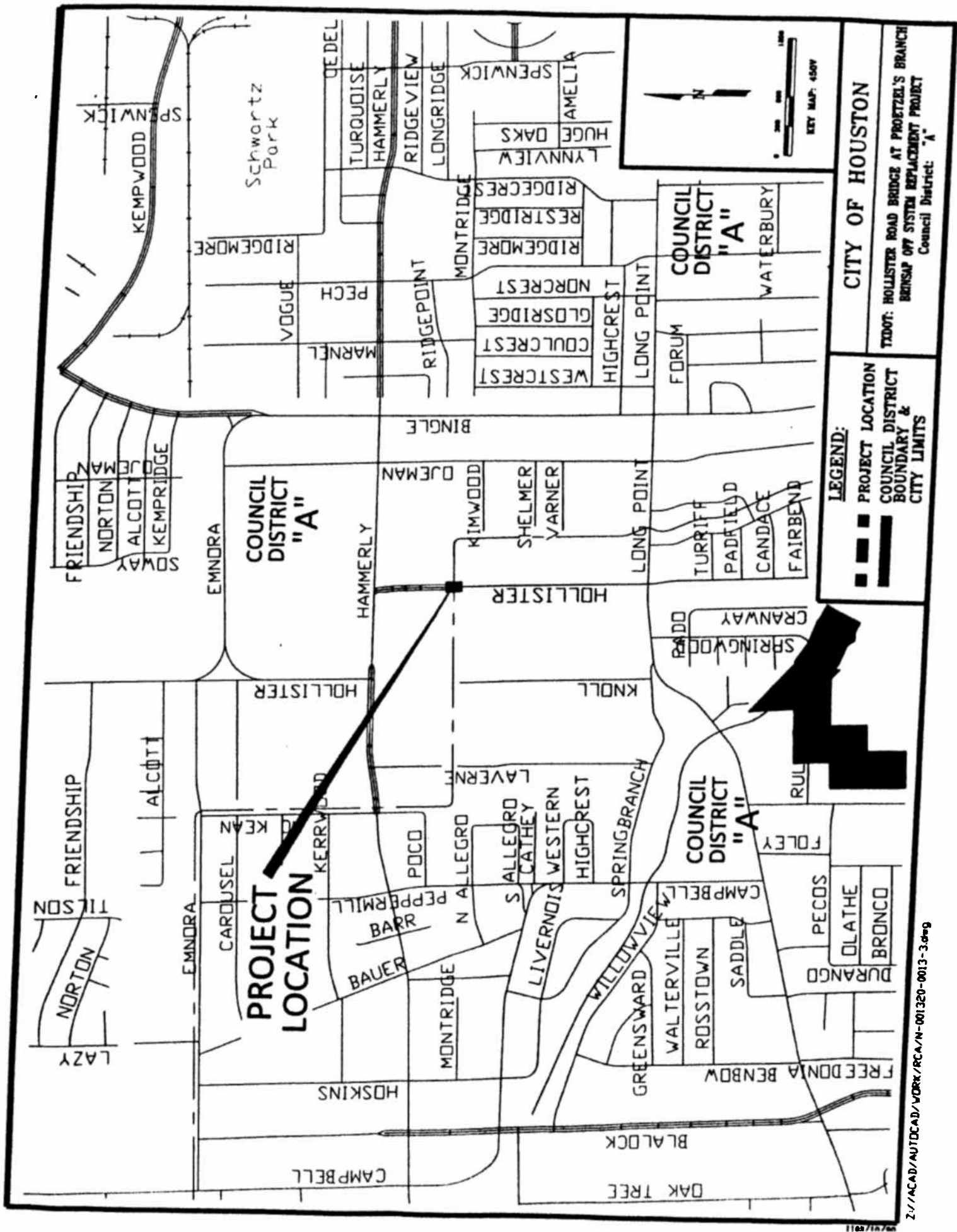
Under the terms of this agreement, TxDOT will design and construct the project. The City will be responsible for the provision and acquisition of all necessary right-of-way for the project and the relocation of utilities before the scheduled beginning of construction. The City will maintain the facilities upon the completion of construction.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:erj

H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0912-72-284 Hollister Rd at Proetzel's Branch\Agreement-RCA\AFA -Hollister Rd at Proetzel's Branch - 20TAA102.doc

File – TxDOT – Hollister Road at Proetzel's Branch



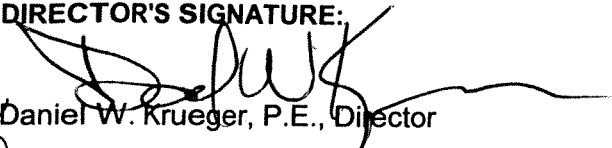
LEGEND:
 ■ PROJECT LOCATION
 — COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY & CITY LIMITS


CITY OF HOUSTON

**TITLE: HOLLISTER ROAD BRIDGE AT PROETZEL'S BRANCH
 BENSAP OFF SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROJECT**
 Council District: "A"

SUBJECT: Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad for the Belt Junction Grade Crossing Safety Improvements within the boundaries of the City of Houston; WBS No. N-000662-0040-3.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 50
--	----------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: H 08 JK
---	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Houston Belt & Terminal (HB&T) Second Main Track Construction project through Belt Junction. Union Pacific Railroad plans to construct a second rail line at Belt Junction that will impact the existing grade crossing on Hardy Street at Bennington Road. Due to the geometry of this grade crossing, adding a second rail will result in portion of Hardy Street being realigned. Therefore, Union Pacific Railroad has agreed to pay for design and construction costs to realign the impacted segment of Hardy Street and the grade crossing at Bennington Road.


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Union Pacific Railroad will reimburse design costs for the realignment of Hardy Street for approximately 500 linear feet. Union Pacific Railroad has agreed to include the construction portion of this work in their overall construction project for their Railroad track work. The City of Houston will manage the design work.

LOCATION: The project is located along Hardy Street at Bennington Road, near the Houston West Belt Junction Corridor, located on Key Map grid 453 R.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The City of Houston will manage the design of the project. Union Pacific Railroad will construct it. Upon receipt of the final design plans, under this agreement, Union Pacific Railroad will reimburse the City of Houston for 100% of the design costs.

The total estimated design cost of this project is \$54,696.60. Any additional expenses required to complete this project will be borne by Union Pacific Railroad.

TS No. 4714	CUIC ID #20CJZ11
--------------------	-------------------------

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date

SUBJECT: Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad for the Belt Junction Grade Crossing Safety Improvements within the boundaries of the City of Houston; WBS No. N-000662-0040-3.

**Originator's
Initials**
CJZ

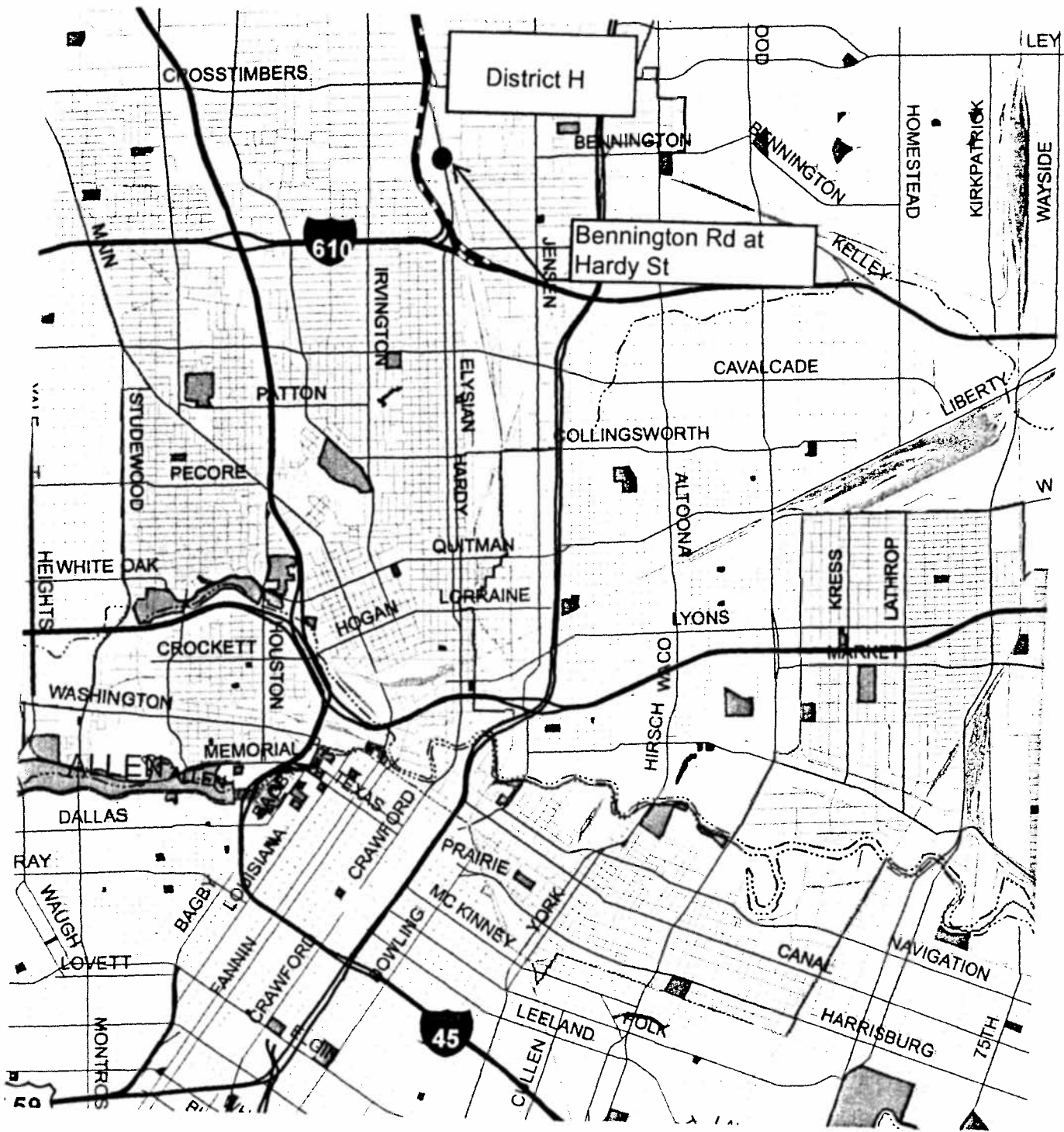
Page
2 of 2

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Union Pacific Railroad to secure reimbursement of project costs.


DWK:DRM:RK:JK:CJZ

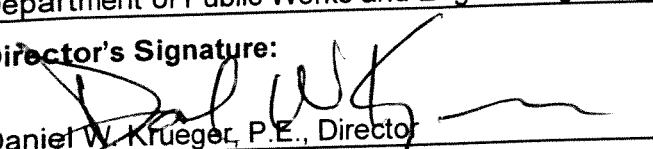
Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Quiet Zones East Belt Agreement - RCA\working files\20CJZ07.doc

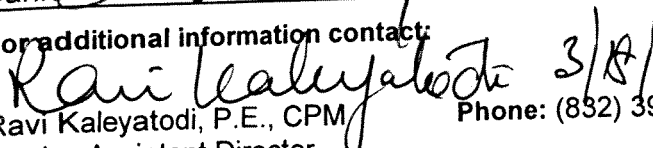
c: File: Union Pacific Railroad – Hardy St and Bennington Rd Grade Crossing



SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CP&Y, Inc. for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement. WBS No. R-000267-0118-3.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 51
	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	

Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C, D, G, K <i>IMR</i>
---	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (852) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 3/18/13
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CP&Y, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,474,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
W.P. 3/25/2013

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater lift stations facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of work includes the overall condition assessment/evaluation of the five lift stations listed below, and to provide recommended alternatives and prepare the complete design packages for each lift station.

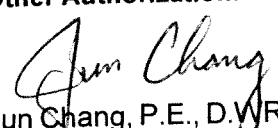
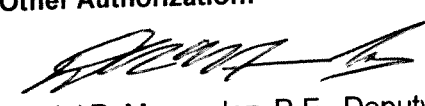
LOCATION: The project areas are located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>Lift Station</u>	<u>Location / Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Braeswood North	2702 N. Braeswood	532F	C
2. MacGregor Way North No. 1	2000 N. Macgregor Way	533E	D
3. Magnet	2710 Magnet	533S	D
4. Westpark No. 1	4307 Westpark Dr.	941Z	G
5. Kirby Drive No. 1	8500 Kirby Drive	532Q	K

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$176,315.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$962,950.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include topographic survey, traffic control, geotechnical investigation, storm water pollution prevention plan and hydraulic analysis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$318,785.00.

LTS No. 4954 CUIC ID #20IMR84 *LO*

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

The total cost of this project is \$1,474,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,281,735.00 for Contract services and \$192,265.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 85,000.00	6.63%
2. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Support Services	\$138,315.96	10.79%
3. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical and Environmental Services	\$ 54,300.00	4.24%
4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction services	\$ 30,000.00	2.34%
TOTAL		\$307,615.96	24.00%

IMR

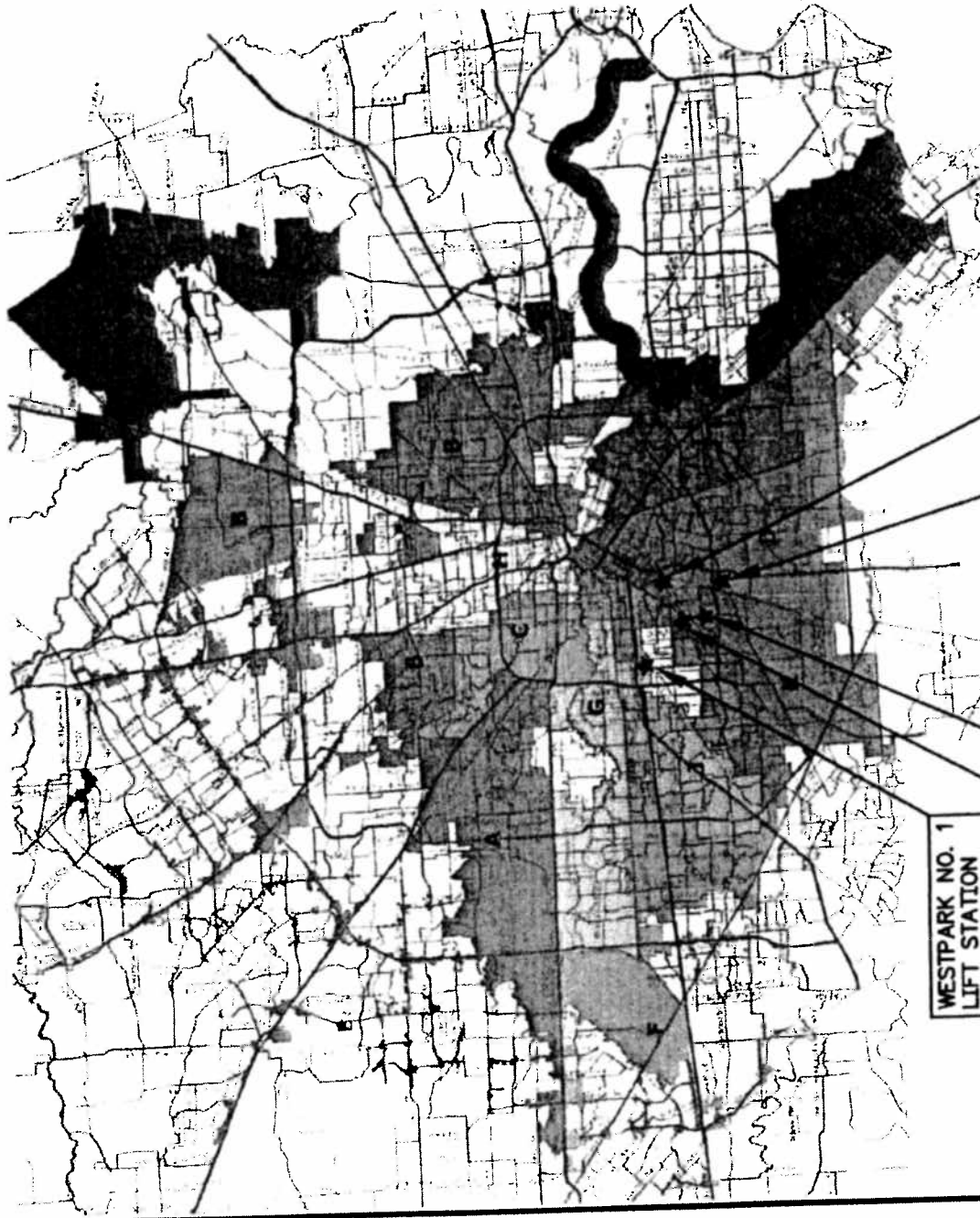
DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:FS:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0118-3

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - HELENA BROWN
- B - JERRY DAVIS
- C - ELLEN R. COHEN
- D - WANDA ADAMS
- E - DAVE MARTIN
- F - AL HOANG
- G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
- H - EDWARD GONZALEZ
- I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
- J - MIKE LASTER
- K - LARRY V. GREEN

- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2 - ANDREW C. BURKS, JR.
- AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
- AT LARGE 4 - C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE, D.C.



CP&E
2925 Briarpark Suite 850, Houston, TX 77042
(713)532-1730, Fax (713)532-1734
TYPE FIRM NO. 1741

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**CITY OF HOUSTON LIFT STATION
FY13 RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
PROJECT VICINITY MAP**

**CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
LIFT STATION LOCATIONS**

WBS NO. R-000287-0118-3	CITY OF HOUSTON PM
DRAWING SCALE: NONE	IRAJ RANBAR, P. E.
FEBRUARY 2013	
SHEET 1 OF 1	

SUBJECT: First Amendment for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kalluri Group, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Plant 1 & 2 Intertie Switchgear and Motor Control Center replacement at East Water Purification Plant. WBS No. S-000056-0067-3	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">52</div>
--	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: E <i>JM</i>
---	--

For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM 5/8/13 Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance Number 2012-0022 January 11, 2012
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve Amendment for Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kalluri Group, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$525,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *A.P. 5/14/2013*
 Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,141,300.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering and related services associated with the design and improvements to the East Water Purification Plant 3 High Service Pump Station Switchgear replacement which includes the replacement of 4.16 kV medium voltage motor controllers, replacement of 480 volt switchboard and high service pump motors.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2300 Federal Road. The project is located in key map grids 496 U and Y.


PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance No. 2012-0022 January 11, 2012. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of professional engineering services associated with phase I – preliminary engineering, phase II - final design and phase III - construction phase services and additional engineering services for various tasks at plants 1 and 2 which included the installation of new switchgear with integrated arrangement to improve operability, maintenance and safety; the installation of medium voltage controllers, feeders, programmable controllers for communication and a new air conditioned electrical building to protect the new equipment. To date, the consultant has completed the design and is providing phase III construction phase engineering services for the construction of the various tasks.

The current switchgear is old and is getting increasingly difficult to locate maintenance parts hence it is recommended to replace the 4.16 kV medium voltage motor controllers, 480 volt switchboard and high service pump motors.

LTS # 5457 CUIC ID # 20JWM73

Finance Department:	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

NOT
48

Date	SUBJECT: First Amendment for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kalluri Group, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Plant 1 & 2 Intertie Switchgear and Motor Control Center replacement at East Water Purification Plant. WBS No. S-000056-0067-3	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------


SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the first amendment, the engineer will provide the basic services for phase I – preliminary engineering, phase II - final design and phase III - construction phase services and additional services. The budgeted basic services fee is \$378,720.00 and the engineer will be reimbursed on a time and material basis. The additional services are currently anticipated to include preparing electrical as-built drawings and coordination studies which comprise the bulk of the additional services funds and will be paid on a reimbursable basis subject to authorization by the Director. The total additional services fee budgeted under the first amendment is \$77,800.00.

The total amount of this amendment is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$456,520.00 for contract services and \$68,480.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract appropriation totals \$992,420.00. The engineer has been paid \$517,203.69 (52.11%) to date. Of this amount, \$211,468.45 (40.89%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,448,940.00. The engineer proposes the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior Commitment		\$211,468.45	14.59%
Unpaid Prior Commitment		\$34,938.55	2.41%
1. Collaborative Engineering Group	Engineering Services	\$110,000.00	7.59%
	TOTAL	\$356,407.00	24.59%


 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:JM:kb
 H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\JM\JMS-000056-0067-3\Amendment\20JWM73.doc
 c: File S-000056-0067-3

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0191-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.5em;">53</div>
--	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District affected: All
-------------------------------------	--

For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,042,031.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. *W.P. 4/19/2013*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on October 25, 2012 for this project as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Nerie Construction	\$973,362.43
2. T Construction, LLC	\$1,035,606.50
3. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$1,253,098.25
4. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$1,365,986.83

LTS No. 5360
File/Project No. WW 4235-64

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC# 20JAI448

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
--------------------	-----------------------------	--

10/27

49

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-0191-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
------	--	--------------------------	----------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Nerie Construction, with a low bid of \$973,362.43.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,042,031.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$973,362.43
- Contingencies \$48,668.57
- Engineering Testing Services \$20,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC. Under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

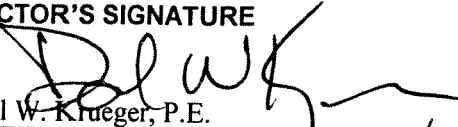
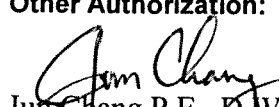
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal has been established for this project, as the contract will not be a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

JR MB

DWK:JC:JI:DR:MB:lt

File No. WW 4235-64

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0201-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 54
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$4,312,448.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.		M.P. 5/13/2013	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Two (2) bids were received on January 03, 2013 for this project as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC		\$4,049,950.13	
2. Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC		\$4,328,021.25	
LTS No. 5473 File/Project No. WW 4257-136		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20JAI463	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., P.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0201-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$4,049,950.13.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,312,448.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$4,049,950.13
- Contingencies \$202,497.87
- Engineering Testing Services \$60,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.94% and WBE participation of 8.72%, which fulfills the goal published in the solicitation.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$141,748.25	3.50%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$202,497.51	5.00%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$58,319.28	1.44%
CBL Industries, LLC	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement	\$121,498.50	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$524,063.54	12.94%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$199,257.55	4.92%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$153,898.10	3.80%
	TOTAL	\$353,155.65	8.72%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

JL DR
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

File No. WW 4257-136

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement: Horsepen Gully, Scenic Green, Rankin, Green's Bayou Crossing #1 and #2 Lift Stations.
WBS No. R-000267-0123-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

55

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

5/23/13

Agenda Date:

MAY 29 2013

Director's Signature:

Daniel W. Krueger
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

A, B & E

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/28/13
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$7,171,100.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

M.F. 5/14/2013

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of City's ongoing lift station renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of five lift stations. The scope includes new lift stations developments for Horsepen Gully, Rankin and Scenic Green lift stations; rehabilitations for Greens Bayou Crossing No. 1 and 2.

The Contract duration for this project is 1,095 calendar days. This project was designed by Infrastructure Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

Location	Address	Key Map Grid	Council District
1. Scenic Green Lift Station	8406 Scenic Green Drive	411R	A
2. Rankin Lift Station	750 W. Rankin Road	372F	B
3. Greens Crossing No.1 Lift Station	950 Greens Parkway	372P	B
4. Greens Crossing No.2 Lift Station	1430 Greens Parkway	372S	B
5. Horsepen Gully Lift Station	12815 Old Galveston Road	617C	E

BIDS: Bids were received on March 07, 2013. The three (3) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Industrial TX Corp.	\$5,948,327.00
2. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$6,795,650.00
3. Peltier Brother Construction, Ltd. By: PB, LLC; Its General Partner	\$8,909,905.00

LTS No. 5557

CUIC ID #20AKH39

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

MO

51

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$5,948,327.00 and that Addendum Number 1 and Addenda Numbers 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,171,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,948,327.00
• Contingencies	\$ 297,416.35
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 120,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 178,476.65
• Construction Management Fee	\$ 626,880.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Kenall, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Shaw Environmental under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & B Rebar Construction, Inc.	Rebar Installation	\$198,500.00	3.34%
2. Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 29,000.00	0.49%
3. ADG Construction, LLC	Construction Services	\$ 48,715.00	0.82%
4. NY Trucking Company, Inc.	Dump Trucking	\$ 15,000.00	0.25%
5. Magna-Flow Environmental, Inc.	Biosolids Transportation	\$ 35,000.00	0.59%
6. Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Equipments	\$268,770.00	4.52%
	TOTAL	\$594,985.00	10.01%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Fabrication	\$104,000.00	1.75%
2. Southern Trenchless Solutions, LLC	Infrastructure Rehabilitation	\$ 89,000.00	1.50%
3. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Utility Installation	\$ 26,950.00	0.45%
4. Automation Nation, Inc.	Computer Software	\$ 24,000.00	0.40%
5. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregates, Sand, Fill	\$ 15,000.00	0.25%
6. Teague Industrial Sales & Services	Pipeline Product	\$ 49,180.00	0.83%
7. J.T.B. Services, Inc	Demolition	\$ 37,000.00	0.62%
8. GMJ Paving Company, LLC	Paving	\$142,000.00	2.39%
	TOTAL	\$487,130.00	8.19%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:AKH:pa

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements.
WBS No. R-002011-0054-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

56

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:
5/23/13

Agenda Date:
MAY 29 2013

Director's Signature:

[Handwritten Signature]
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

B, D, H, I

[Handwritten mark]

For additional information contact:

[Handwritten Signature]
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,210,800.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

M.P. 5/6/2013

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the neighborhood sewer systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of sanitary sewer lines and related structures at Pleasantville area, Santa Rosa and Park Place Subdivisions and Radio Road. The Contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days. This project was designed by Claunch and Miller, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids: 495J, K, & N; 535N, S, & T; 575R.

BIDS: Bids were received on March 21, 2013. The three (3) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$1,920,382.00
2. T Construction, LLC	\$1,943,697.50
3. E. P. Brady, Ltd.	\$2,509,992.45

LTS No. 5502

CUIC ID #20AKH38

[Handwritten mark]

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,920,382.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,210,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,920,382.00
•	Contingencies	\$ 96,019.10
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 60,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 134,398.90

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

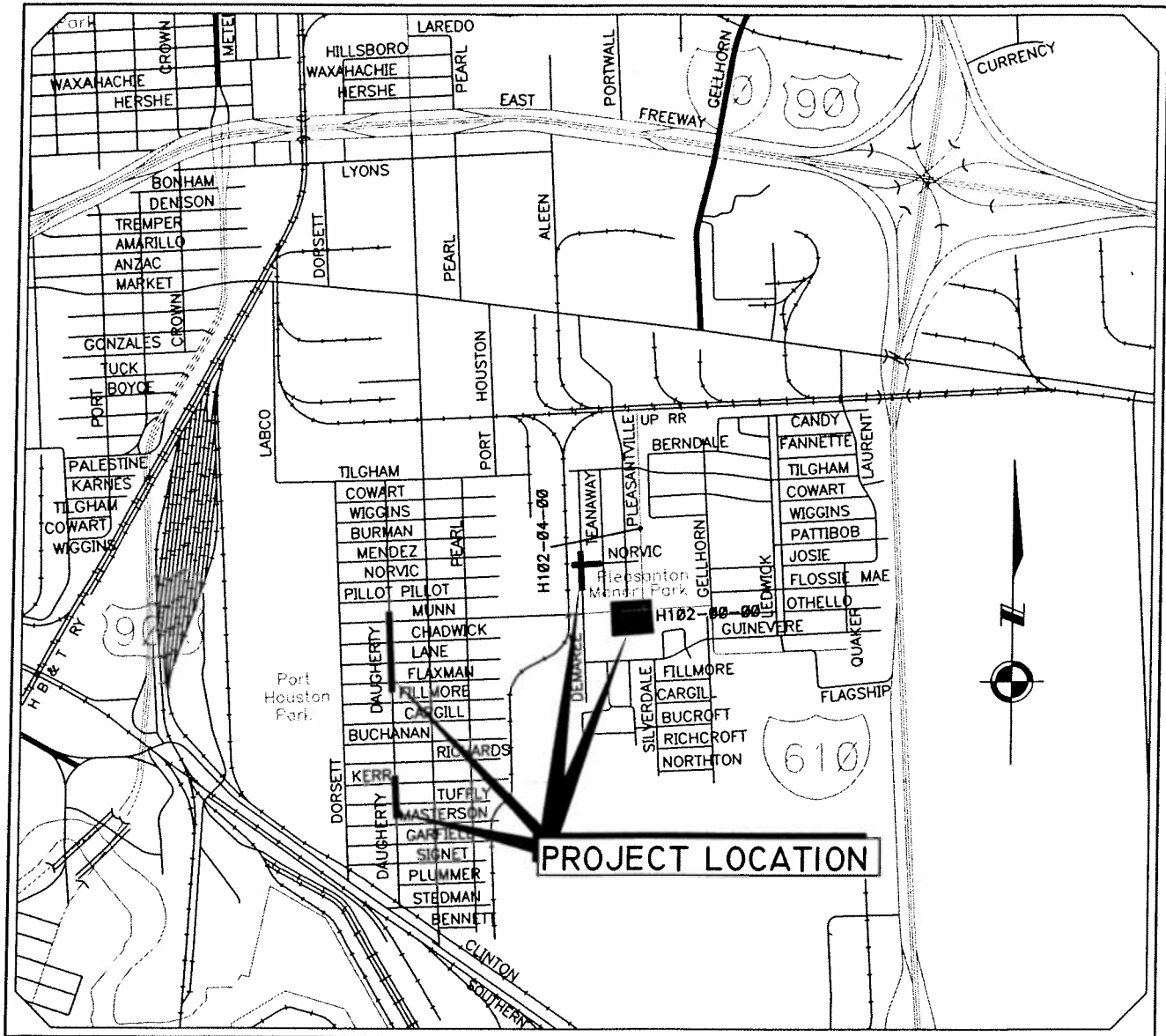
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal, and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Monge Trucking	Dump Trucking	\$192,040.00	10.00%
	TOTAL	\$192,040.00	10.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Television Inspection	\$ 20,000.00	1.04%
2. KMA Contractors Services, Inc.	Construction Photos	\$ 875.00	0.05%
3. Briones Construction & Supply, LTD.	Supply Construction Material	\$132,760.00	6.91%
	TOTAL	\$153,635.00	8.00%
	TOTAL	\$345,675.00	18.0%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:AKH:pa
 c: File No. R-002011-0054-4



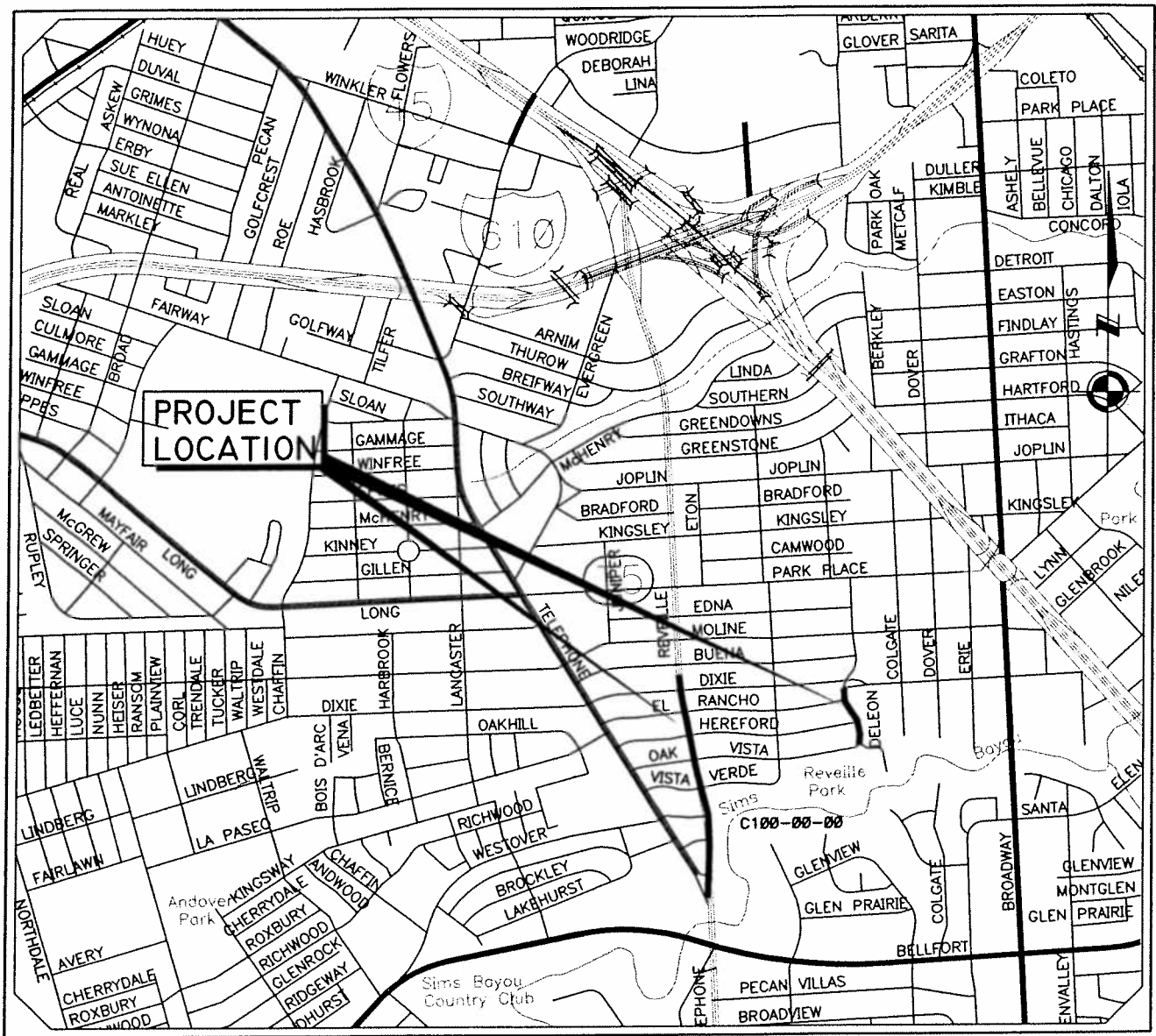
PLEASANTVILLE AREA VICINITY MAP

Not to Scale

KEY MAP NO. 495J, 495K & 495N

GIMS MAP NO. 5657A & 5657C

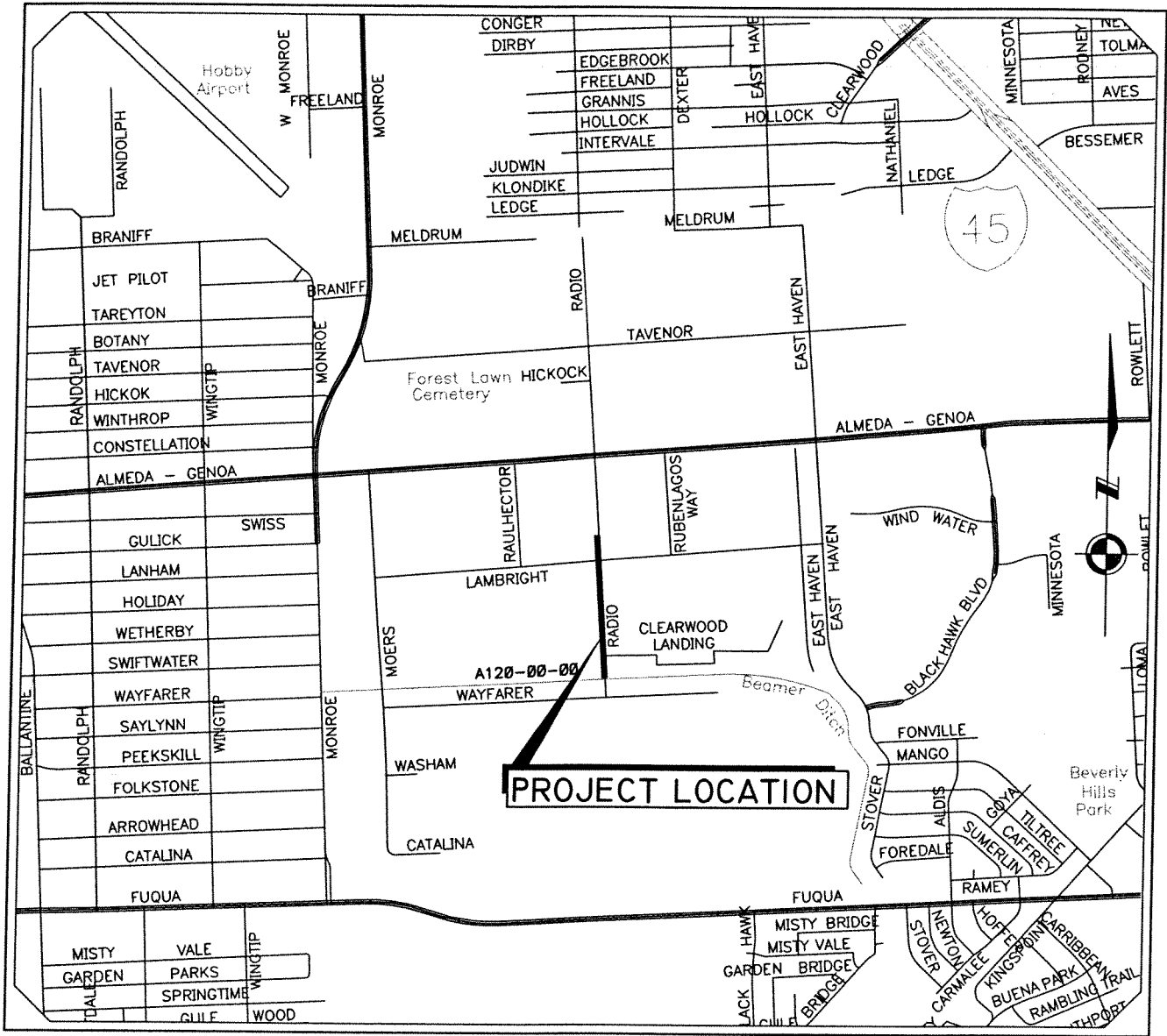
COUNCIL DISTRICTS B & H



SANTA ROSA & PARK PLACE VICINITY MAP

Not to Scale

KEY MAP NO. 535N, 535S & 535T
GIMS MAP NO. 5554D & 5654C
COUNCIL DISTRICT I



RADIO ROAD VICINITY MAP

Not to Scale

**KEY MAP NO. 575R
GIMS MAP NO. 5651B
COUNCIL DISTRICT D**

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area
WBS No. S-000035-0144-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

57

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date:

5/23/13

Agenda Date:

MAY 29 2013

Department of Public Works and Engineering

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krieger, P.E., Director.

Council District affected:

B, H

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,186,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 28,035 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 240 calendar days. This project was designed by Isani Consultants, L.P.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Halls Bayou on the north, Topping Street on the south, Hirsch Road on the east, and Eastex Freeway (US 59) on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 414 Y & Z, 454 B & C.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 4, 2013. The six (6) bids are as follows:

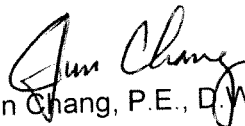
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$1,902,660.00
2. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,948,464.50
3. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$1,950,310.00
4. Scohil Construction, Inc.	\$2,094,520.00
5. CAAN Construction Services, Inc.	\$2,222,345.00
6. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,264,040.00

LTS No.: 5456

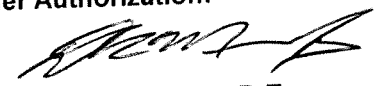
CUIC ID # 20MHC16

Finance Department

Other Authorization:


Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DCE Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$1,902,660.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,186,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$1,902,660.00
• Contingencies	\$95,133.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$55,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$133,207.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 9% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Plumbing Supplies	\$114,200.00	6.00%
2. Avila Construction Products	Earth Hauling	<u>\$95,200.00</u>	<u>5.00%</u>
	MBE Subtotal	\$209,400.00	11.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castaneda Trucking Boring & Tunneling	Boring and Tunneling Services	<u>\$172,000.00</u>	<u>9.03%</u>
	SBE Subtotal	\$172,000.00	9.03%
	TOTAL	\$381,400.00	20.03%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been required.

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:ssh

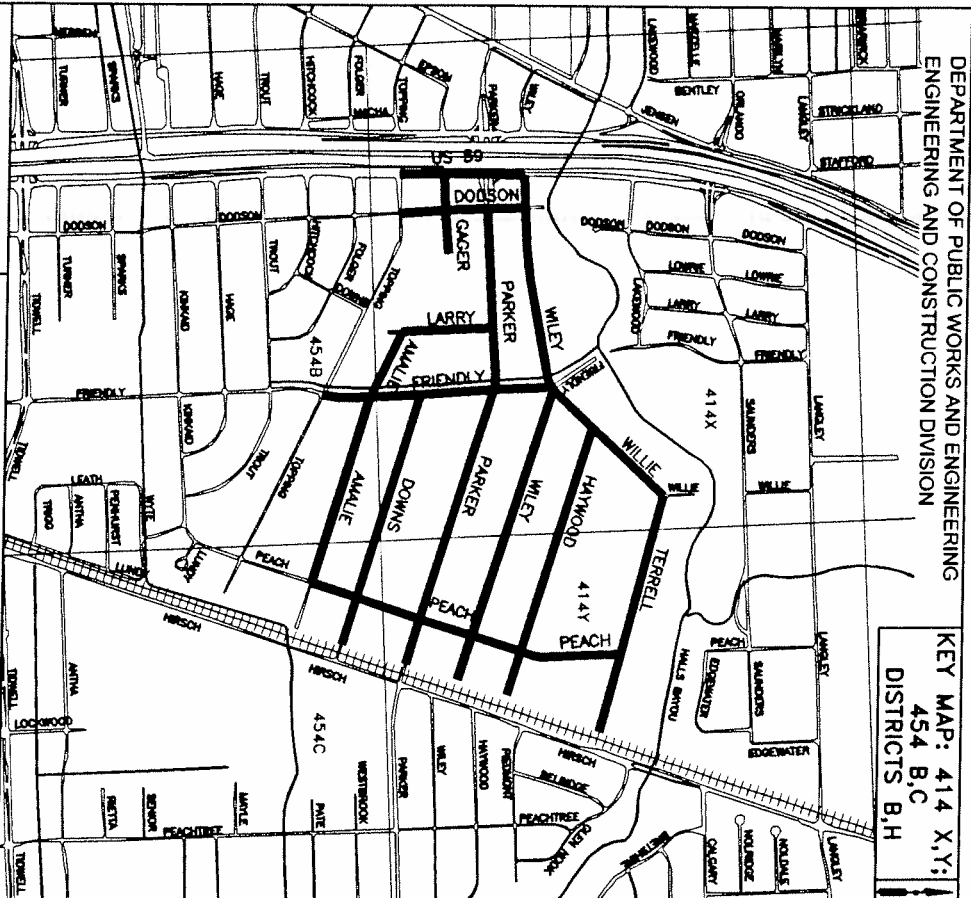
H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\4600011101 Farrington-Aldine Westfield-Shadydale\0144\Post Bid\RCA Package\RCA_0144.doc

c: File No. S-000035-0144-3 (3.7)

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 414 X,Y;
 454 B,C
 DISTRICTS B,H



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	(INCH) SIZE	(FEET) LENGTH	COUNCIL DISTRICTS
TERRELL	WILLIE	PEACH	8	1,430	H
TERRELL	PEACH	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	8	635	B, H
HAYWOOD	WILLIE	PEACH	8	1,865	H
HAYWOOD	PEACH	LOOP	8	940	B, H
WILEY	WILLIE	PEACH	8	2,120	H
WILEY	PEACH	LOOP	8	670	B, H
WILEY	FRIENDLY	US-59	8	1,700	H
PARKER	DOODSON	PEACH	12	3,260	H
PARKER	PEACH	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	12	445	B, H
DOWN	FRIENDLY	PEACH	8	1,725	H
DOWN	PEACH	LOOP	8	765	B, H
AMALLE	LARRY	PEACH	8	2,145	H
PEACH	TERRELL	AMALLE	8	2,620	H
FRIENDLY	WILLIE	TOPPING	8,12	2,070	H
WILLIE	TERRELL	WILEY	8	1,280	H
LARRY	PARKER	AMALLE	8	860	H
DOODSON	WILEY	TOPPING	12	860	H
GAGER	US-59	DOODSON	6	220	H
GAGER	DOODSON	LOOP	8	855	H
US-59	WILEY	TOPPING	6	1,080	H
TOTAL				27,545	



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13

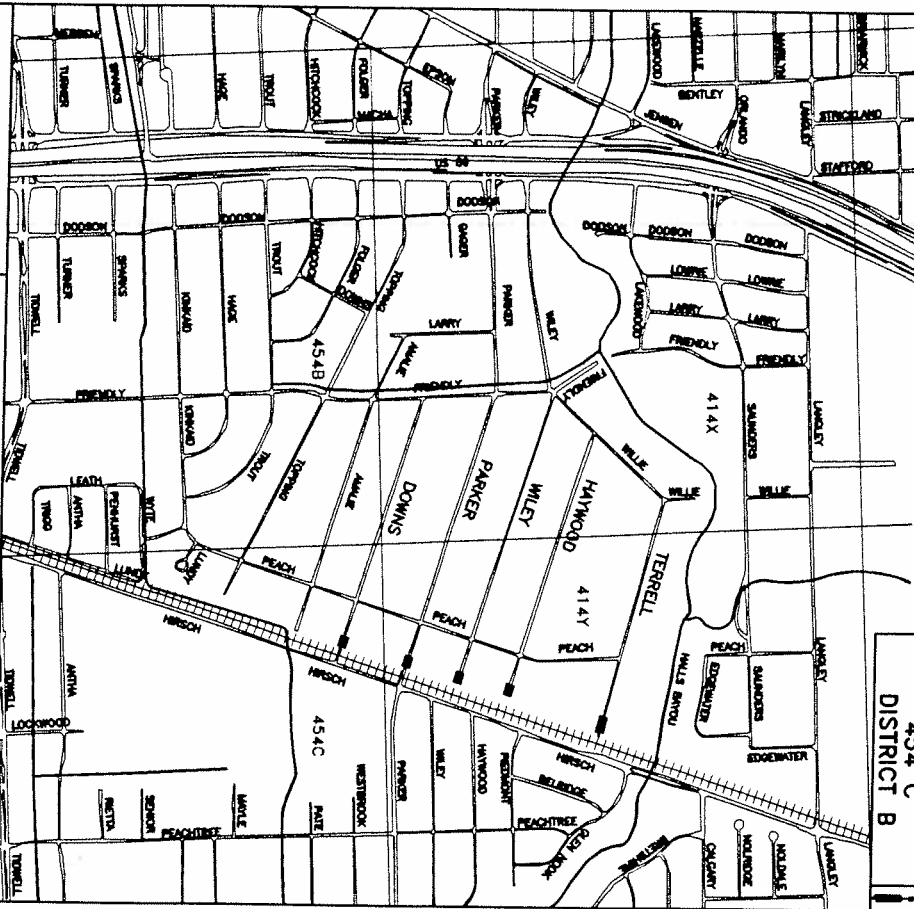


3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL (713) 745-0288 FAX (713) 745-3748

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 414 Y;
 454 C
 DISTRICT B



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	(INCH) SIZE	(FEET) LENGTH	COUNCIL DISTRICT
TERRELL	*CDL	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	8	35	B
HAYWOOD	*CDL LOOP	LOOP	8	100	B
WILEY	*CDL LOOP	LOOP	8	100	B
PARKER	*CDL	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	12	20	B
DOWNES	*CDL LOOP	LOOP	8	100	B
TOTAL				355	

*CDL - COUNCIL DISTRICT LIMIT



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13



3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL (713) 742-3888 FAX (713) 742-8248

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Aldine Westfield Area WBS No. S-000035-0145-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 58
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date: 5/23/13	Agenda Date: MAY 29 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director</i>		Council District affected: <i>CH</i> B, H	
For additional information contact: <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi - 5/2/13</i> Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,958,400.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *MP. 5/8/2013*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 33,431 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by Isani Consultants, L.P.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, Jensen Drive on the east, and Burden Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413 Z, 414 W, 453 D & 454 A.

BIDS: Bids were received on March 28, 2013. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,475,359.00
2. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$2,505,542.00
3. CAAN Construction Services, Inc.	\$2,935,040.00
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$3,133,805.00
5. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$3,428,212.30

LTS No. 5386 **CUIC ID #** 20MHC15

Finance Department	Other Authorization: <i>Jun Chang</i> Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: <i>Daniel R. Menendez</i> Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	---	--

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,475,359.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,958,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$2,475,359.00
•	Contingencies	\$123,768.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$50,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$74,273.00
•	Construction Management	\$235,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by ASTER, L.P. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management will be provided by S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 9% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc., DBA R P Construction	Replacement of Water Lines, Fire Hydrants, Water Taps	\$198,030.00	8.00%
2. Barron Contractors	Underground Utilities Services	<u>\$74,261.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	MBE Subtotal	\$272,291.00	11.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Gama Contracting Services	Supplier of PVC Pipes and Gate Valves	\$178,226.00	7.20%
2. Ramon's Trucking	Hauling by Dump Truck	\$39,606.00	1.60%
3. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Installation of Hot Taps	<u>\$4,951.00</u>	<u>0.20%</u>
	SBE Subtotal	\$222,783.00	9.00%
	TOTAL	\$495,074.40	20.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been required.

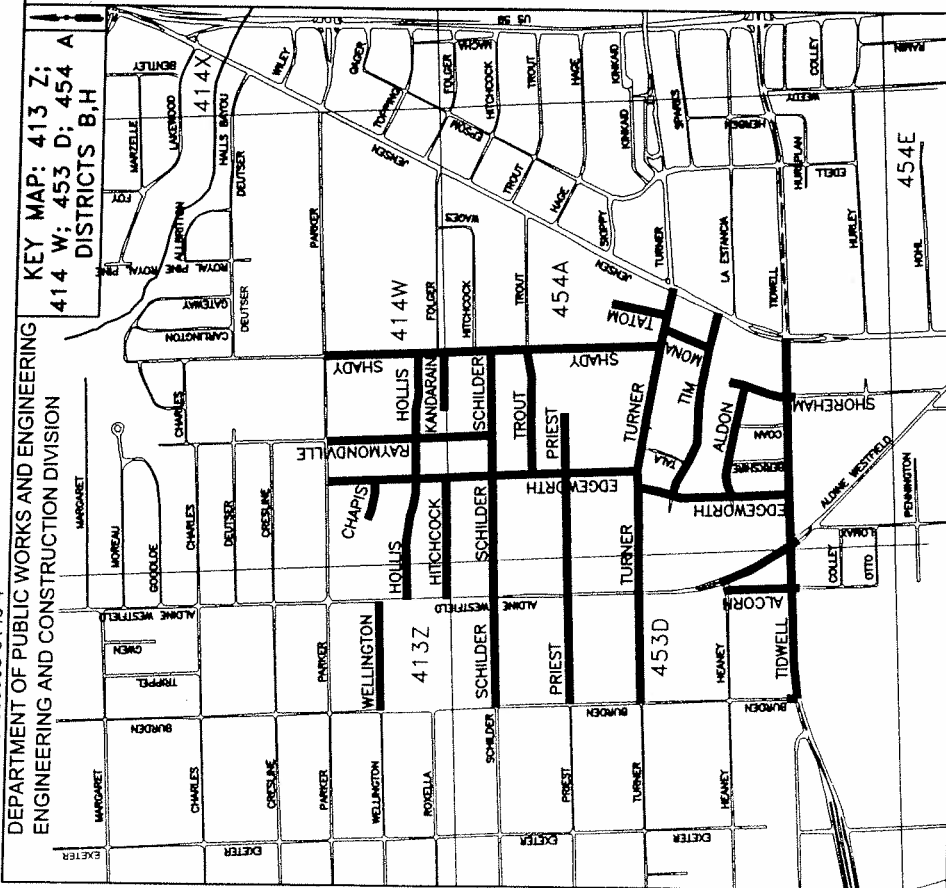
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:ss
 H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATAMHC\4600011101 Farrington-Aldine Westfield-Shadydale\0145\Post Bid\RCA_0145.doc

c: File No. S-000035-0145-3 (3.7)

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN ALDINE WESTFIELD AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0145-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 413 Z;
 414 W; 453 D; 454 A
 DISTRICTS B,H



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)	COUNCIL DISTRICTS
CHAPIS	EDGEWORTH	LOOP	8	792	B
WELLINGTON	ALDINE WESTFIELD	BURDEN	8	843	B
HOLLIS	SHADY	ALDINE WESTFIELD	8	2,042	B
HITCHCOCK	EDGEWORTH	ALDINE WESTFIELD	8	977	B
SCHILDER	SHADY	BURDEN	8	2,765	B
TROUT	SHADY	EDGEWORTH	8	1,148	B
PRIEST	EDGEWORTH	BURDEN	8	1,754	B
PRIEST	EDGEWORTH	LOOP	8	1,128	B
TURNER	JENSEN	BURDEN	6,8	3,281	B, H
ALCORN	HEANEY	TIDWELL	8,12	848	B, H
EDGEWORTH	PARKER	TURNER	8	2,607	B
EDGEWORTH	TURNER	TIDWELL	8	1,308	B, H
RAYMONDVILLE	PARKER	SCHILDER	8	1,359	B
SHADY	PARKER	TURNER	8	3,059	B
TATOM	TURNER	LOOP	8	1,076	B
TIM	JENSEN	EDGEWORTH	6,8	1,749	B, H
ALDON	SHOREHAM	EDGEWORTH	8	1,011	B
SHOREHAM	ALDON	TIDWELL	8	462	B, H
SHOREHAM	ALDON	LOOP	8	295	B
MONA	TURNER	TIM	8	450	B
KANDARAIN	SHADY	END (WEST)	6	215	B
TIDWELL	JENSEN	BURDEN	6,8,12	3,492	H
ALDINE WESTFIELD	HEANEY	TIDWELL	12	770	B, H
			TOTAL	33,431	



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN ALDINE WESTFIELD AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0145-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13

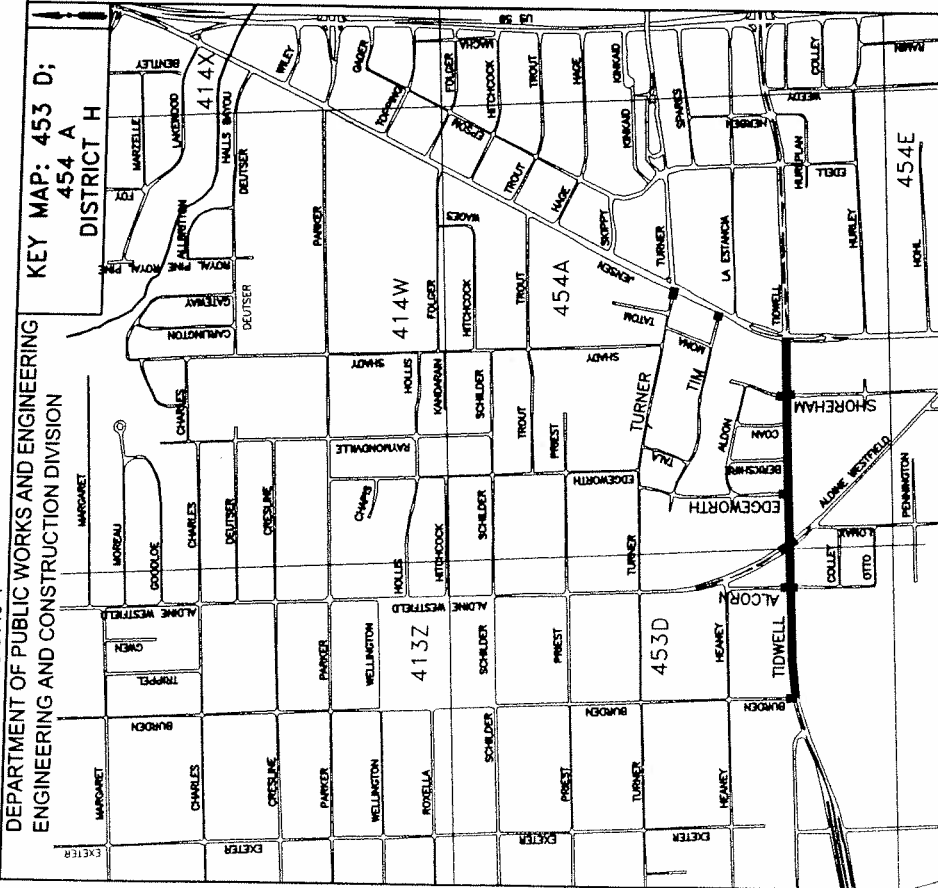
iSanic
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 742-2888 FAX: (713) 742-3746

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN ALDINE WESTFIELD AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0145-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 453 D;
 454 A

DISTRICT H



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)	COUNCIL DISTRICT
TURNER	JENSEN	*CDL	8	55	H
ALCORN	*CDL	TIDWELL	8	150	H
EDGEWORTH	*CDL	TIDWELL	8	40	H
TIM	JENSEN	*CDL	8	55	H
SHOREHAM	*CDL	TIDWELL	8	140	H
TIDWELL	JENSEN	BURDEN	6,8,12	3,492	H
ALDINE WESTFIELD	*CDL	TIDWELL	12	155	H
			TOTAL	4,087	

*CDL -- COUNCIL DISTRICT LIMIT



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN ALDINE WESTFIELD AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0145-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 03/06/13



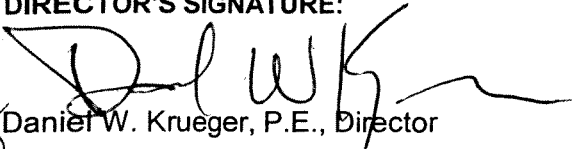
ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS
 3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-1888 FAX: (713) 748-5748

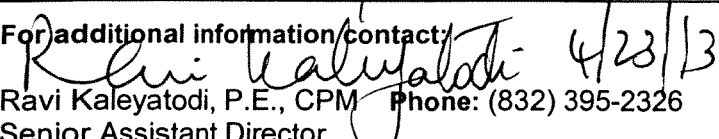
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Sagemont Park Area 1. WBS No. S-000035-0147-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 59
--	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/23/13	Agenda Date MAY 29 2013
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: D	MA
---	--	-----------

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$4,015,700.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 5/1/2013*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 40,820 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Sagemont Park Area 1. The contract duration for this project is 310 calendar days. This project was designed by Kuo & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Fuqua Street on the north, Beltway 8 on the south, Sabo Rd. on the east and Beamer Rd. on the west. This project is located in key map grids 576T, U, X & Y.

BIDS: Bids were received on February 21, 2013. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$3,394,325.00
2. DCE Construction Inc.	\$3,913,700.00
3. Resicom, Inc.	\$3,943,915.50
4. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$4,111,172.00
5. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,270,320.00
6. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$4,574,265.00
7. Metro City Construction, LP	\$5,602,766.50


AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,394,325.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

LTS No. 5138

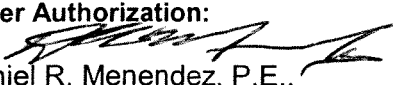
CUIC ID #20MB122A NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:


Jun Chang, P.E., DWRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,015,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,394,325.00
- Contingencies \$169,716.25
- Engineering and Testing Services \$80,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$101,837.75
- Construction Management \$269,821.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by S&B Infrastructure, Ltd., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 9% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. R B Landscaping Company	Landscaping Service	\$67,897.00	2.00%
2. Texas Fluid Power Products, Inc.	Valves for Various Services	\$305,535.00	9.00%
TOTAL		\$373,432.00	11.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Miranda Trucking & Services, Inc.	Haul Materials	\$271,586.00	8.00%
2. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Water Mains And Hot Taps	\$33,949.00	1.00%
TOTAL		\$305,535.00	9.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

ms
 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:MB:ofa:mb
 H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BM\35-Kuo\1-Sagemont 1\Post Bid\S-000035-0147-4 RCA.doc



File: S-000035-0147-4 (3.7)


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area. WBS No. S-000035-0156-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 60
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 5/23/13	Agenda Date: MAY 29 2013
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 5/7/13
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$3,427,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 5/13/2013*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

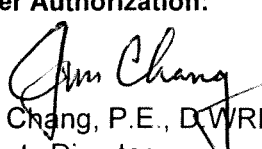
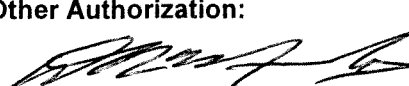
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 33,161 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances in Area 1 and Area 2. The contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by Amani Engineering, Inc.

- LOCATION:**
- Area 1:** 21,483 LF of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. The project area is generally bound by West 34th Street on the north, North Loop Freeway (I-610) on the south, Ansbury Drive on the east and East T.C. Jester Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 N & P.
 - Area 2:** 11,678 LF of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. The project area is generally bound by North Loop Freeway West (I-610) on the north, Lazybrook Drive on the south, West T.C. Jester Boulevard on the east and North Loop Freeway West (I-610) on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 S & T.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 4, 2013. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$2,932,214.00
2. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,996,966.00
3. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,202,548.80
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$3,345,065.00
5. CAAN Construction Services, Inc.	\$3,384,875.00
6. Calco Contracting, Ltd	\$3,641,800.00
7. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,898,792.00

LTS No.: 5439 CUIC ID # 20MHC17

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., DWRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	---	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area. WBS No. S-000035-0156-4	Originator's Initials <i>ch</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	--	------------------------------------	-------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to McKinney Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,932,214.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,427,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,932,214.00
• Contingencies	\$146,611.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$60,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$87,975.00
• Construction Management	\$200,400.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management will be provided by ESPA CORP under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 9% SBE goal for this project.

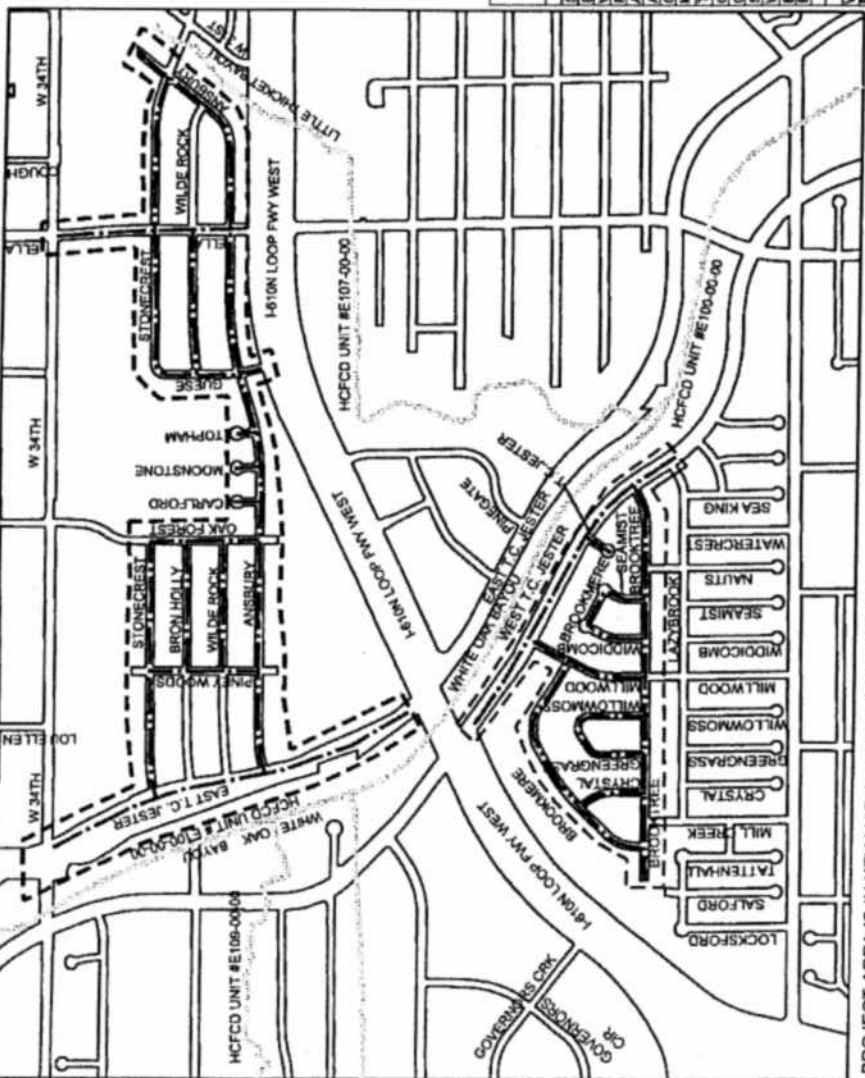
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Texas Fluid Power Products, Inc.	Valves for Various Services	\$263,900.00	9.00%
2. R B Landscaping Company	Landscaping Services	\$58,645.00	2.00%
	MBE Subtotal	\$322,545.00	11.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Miranda Trucking & Services, Inc.	Haul Materials	\$234,580.00	8.00%
2. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Installation of Hot Taps	\$29,325.00	1.00%
	SBE Subtotal	\$263,905.00	9.00%
	TOTAL	\$586,450.00	20.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been required.

R P H M S
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:ss

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\4600011100 Glen Haven Estates-Shepherd Forest-Magnum Manor North\0156\Post Bid\RCA Package\RCA_0156 doc

c: File No. S-000035-0156-3 (3.7)



KEY MAP # 452N,P
COUNCIL DISTRICT C
COUNCIL MEMBER ELLEN R COVER

PROJECT LOCATION
AREA-1
452N,P

PROJECT LOCATION
AREA-2
452S,T

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)	COUNCIL DIST.	
Stonecrest	E.T.C. Jester	Oak Forest	8	1,942	C	
Brook Holly	Phoxy Woods	Oak Forest	8	974	C	
Wild Rock	Phoxy Woods	Oak Forest	8	1,051	C	
Phoxy Woods	Ansburry	Stonecrest	8	836	C	
Ansburry	E.T.C. Jester	Stonecrest	12	5,538	C	
Ansburry	Stonecrest	Loop	8	515	C	
Carford	Ansburry	End (North)	8	212	C	
Moonstone	Ansburry	End (North)	8	237	C	
Toplam	Ansburry	End (North)	8	212	C	
Oak Forest	Ansburry	Stonecrest	8	849	C	
Greencrest	Ansburry	Stonecrest	8	849	C	
Wilde Rock	Ansburry	Stonecrest	8	2,298	C	
E.T.C. Jester	Ansburry	Stonecrest	8	1,218	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	12	3,312	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	18	1,405	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	18	1,405	C	
SUB TOTAL - AREA-1					27,483	
AREA-2						
W.T.C. Jester	IH-810	IH-810	8	2,425	C	
Brookstone	Brookstone	Millwood	8	1,960	C	
Crystal	W.T.C. Jester	Brookstone	8	831	C	
Greengrass	Brookstone	Brookstone	8	800	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	8	727	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	8	473	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	8	433	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	8	290	C	
W 34th	W 34th	W 34th	8	305	C	
W.T.C. Jester	Brookstone	Brookstone	8	2,769	C	
Brookstone	Brookstone	Brookstone	8	260	C	
W.T.C. Jester	Loop	Loop	8	584	C	
SUB TOTAL - AREA-2					11,878	
TOTAL					39,361	

PROJECT AREA IS IN KEY MAP QUADRANTS 452N, P, S, T AND GMS TILE 5259a, b, c

LEGEND
 PROJECT AREA
 STREETS DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE

3/13/2013

CITY OF HOUSTON
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
 SHEPHERD FOREST AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0158-4



Amani Engineering, Inc.
 • Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
 8313 SOUTHVIEW FREEDAY BLVD #200 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 Tel: (713) 270-8700 Fax: (713) 271-3487
 Email: info@amanieng.com
 www.amanieng.com

BID READY
 VICINITY MAP

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Proposed 42-Inch Water Line along Bellaire Boulevard from Bellaire Braes Pump Station to South Kirkwood Road.
WBS No. S-000900-0122-4.

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item # 61

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date: 5/23/13

Agenda Date: MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
[Signature]
Daniel W. Kruegel, P.E., Director

Council District affected: F

Acn

For additional information contact:
Ravi Kaleyatodi 5/13/13
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: 832-395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$5,014,300.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to increase circulation and availability of water from the Bellaire Braes Pump Station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 4,200 LF of proposed 48/42/36-inch water line, valves and appurtenances, Bellaire Braes Pump Station plant site second access improvements, and Bellaire Boulevard esplanade landscaping.

The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally located along Bellaire Boulevard bound by Bellaire Boulevard Right-of-Way on the north and south and is also bound by Kirkwood Road on the east and Dairy Ashford Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 528H and 529E.

BIDS: Bids were received on February 21, 2013. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. S.J. Louis Construction of Texas Ltd.	\$4,256,959.00
2. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$4,547,198.40
3. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$4,565,726.38
4. Texas Sterling Construction, Co.	\$4,948,457.00
5. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$5,459,866.75
6. Lewis Contractors, Inc.	\$5,671,118.00

LTS No. 5377 CUIC ID # 20ACM82

Finance Department:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Proposed 42-Inch Water Line along Bellaire Boulevard from Bellaire Braes Pump Station to South Kirkwood Road. WBS No. S-000900-0122-4.	Originator's Initials KCM	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to S.J. Louis Construction of Texas Ltd. with a low bid of \$4,256,959.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,014,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$4,256,959.00
•	Contingencies	\$212,847.95
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$120,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$127,733.05
•	Construction Management	\$296,760.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by ESPA Corp., under a previously approved contract.

Bonus of early completion is \$18,000.00. This represents the number of days between the contract substantial completion date and the early completion date, 10 calendar days maximum, multiplied by \$1,800.00 per day. The actual amount, if applicable, will be based upon the early completion date.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

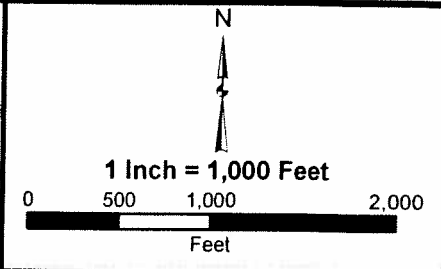
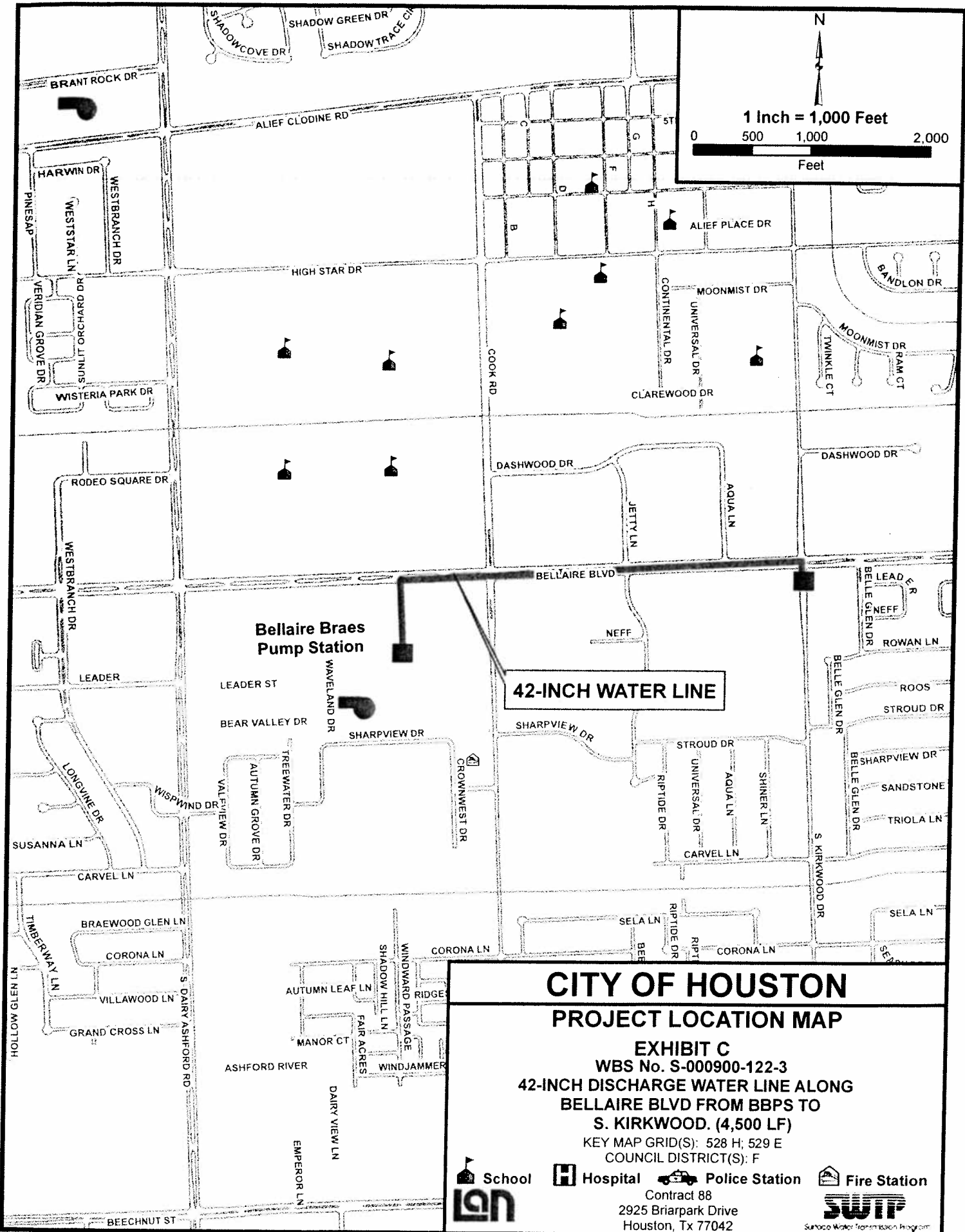
<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Material Supplier	\$240,000.00	5.64%
2. Capstone Trucking	Trucking Services	\$186,000.00	4.37%
	TOTAL	\$426,000.00	10.01%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Dirden Landscape & Irrigation, Inc DBA Creative Landscapes of Texas	Landscape Services	\$196,000.00	4.60%
2. Coopwood Enterprises, Inc.	Electrical Services	\$73,000.00	1.71%
3. C & C Traffic Control	Flagmen Services	\$71,000.00	1.67%
4. Kossman Contracting Company, Inc.	Landscape Services	\$1,400.00	0.03%
	TOTAL	\$341,400.00	8.01%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:VN:JP

c: File No. S-000900-0122-4 (3.7)



42-INCH WATER LINE

Bellaire Braes Pump Station

CITY OF HOUSTON
PROJECT LOCATION MAP
EXHIBIT C
WBS No. S-000900-122-3
42-INCH DISCHARGE WATER LINE ALONG
BELLAIRE BLVD FROM BBPS TO
S. KIRKWOOD. (4,500 LF)
 KEY MAP GRID(S): 528 H; 529 E
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): F

School
 Hospital
 Police Station
 Fire Station
 Contract 88
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, Tx 77042

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Proposed 42-Inch Discharge Water Line from Katy Addicks Repump Station to Church Lane.
WBS No. S-000900-0123-4

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item # 622

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date
5/23/13

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
[Signature]
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:
A & K *[Handwritten]*

For additional information contact:
[Signature] 4/19/13
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: 832-395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,445,300.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *[Handwritten]* 4/23/2013

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to increase circulation and availability of water from the Katy Addicks Repump Station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 3,680 linear feet of 42-inch steel water line, valves, and appurtenances, installation of 350 linear feet of 6 feet x 3 feet reinforced concrete box; 1,520 linear feet of 7 feet x 3 feet reinforced concrete box storm sewer, inlets, manholes, and appurtenances; 277 linear feet of concrete lined low flow channel from Katy Addicks Repump Station to Church Lane; replacement of existing overflow weir boxes, overflow pipes and related improvements at Sims Bayou Pump Station.

The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally along existing easements from Katy Addicks Repump Station to Church Lane and at Sims Bayou Pump Station. The project is located in Key Map Grids 449U, Y and 571K.

BIDS: Bids were received on March 7, 2013. The three (3) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC.	\$3,765,044.85
2. S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd.	\$3,911,068.00
3. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$4,063,023.00

LTS No. 5378

CUIC ID # 20ACM83

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:
[Signature]
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:
[Signature]
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with a low bid of \$3,765,044.85 and that Addendum No. 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,445,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,765,044.85
•	Contingencies	\$188,252.24
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$110,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$113,002.91
•	Construction Management	\$269,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by AECOM under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10% MBE goal and 8% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Material Supplier	\$400,000.00	10.62%
2. PRV Services, Inc.	Utility Services	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>2.66%</u>
	TOTAL	\$500,000.00	13.28%

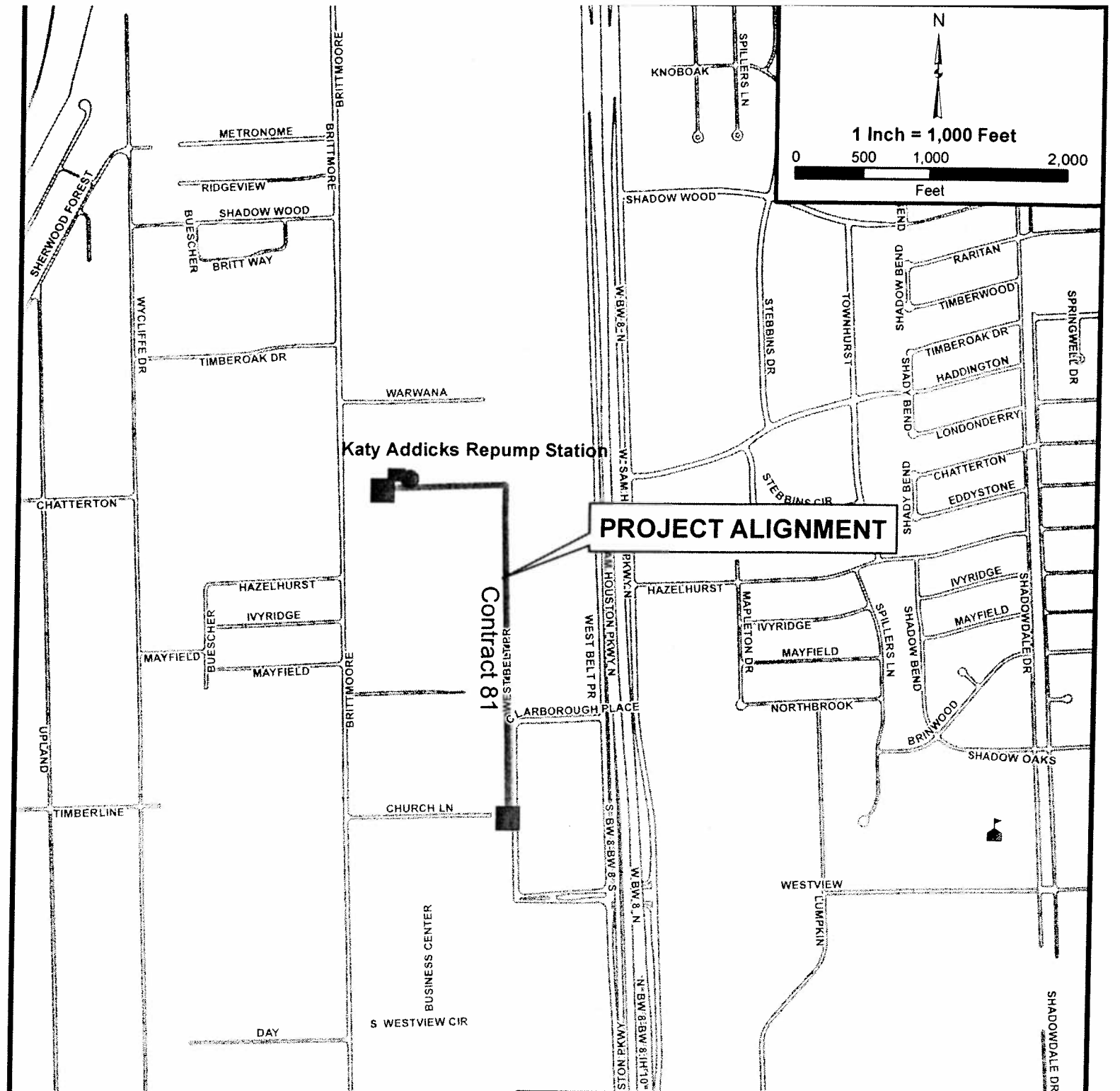
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Technical Assurance, L.L.C.	Insurance Services	\$38,353.00	1.02%
2. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscape Services	\$100,000.00	2.66%
3. H & E Aggregate, LLC	Material Supplier	\$150,000.00	3.98%
4. D. Solis Trucking Company, Inc.	Trucking Services	<u>\$150,000.00</u>	<u>3.98%</u>
	TOTAL	\$438,353.00	11.64%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

RWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:VN:JP

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\PROJECTS\ISWTP\IS-0900-02-2\IS-000900-0123-3\Advertise - Bid - Award\RCA Package\RCA (S-000900-0123-4).doc

c: File: S-000900-0123-3 (3.7)



PROJECT ALIGNMENT

Contract 81

CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0123-4
**42-INCH DISCHARGE WATER LINE FROM KATY ADDICKS
 REPUMP STATION TO CHURCH LANE (3,500 LF)**

KEY MAP GRID(S): 449U, Y
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): A

- School
- Hospital
- Police Station
- Fire Station

Contract 81
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, Tx 77042



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:
Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

63

47

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date

5/1/2013

Agenda Date

~~MAY 15 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

MAY 29 2013

ALL

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin *JFO* Phone: (832) 393- 8528
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. TRC Waste Service LLC

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving the closings to vehicular traffic of street railroad crossings by Bell, Pease, Sherman and Brady Streets and approving the installation of roadway ending devices at those crossings to affect such closings; containing various findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency. WBS N-000817-0002-4

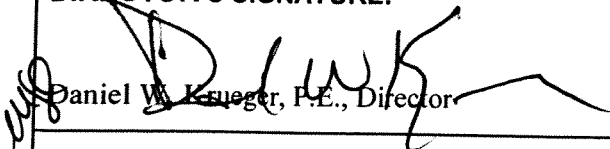
Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
64	#2

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Public Works and Engineering Department

Origination Date
5/9/13

Agenda Date
MAY 29 2013
~~MAY 15 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: I

For additional information contact:
Khang Nguyen, Assistant Director (832) 395-3008
KMN

Date and identification of prior authorizing

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an Ordinance to allow closure of street railroad crossings to vehicular traffic at Bell, Pease, Sherman and Brady Streets related to the establishment of the East End I Quiet Zone.

Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Public Works & Engineering (PWE) Department has coordinated with the Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) to close (4) four streets railroad crossings to vehicular traffic. These closures are necessary in order to facilitate the establishment of the East End I Quiet Zone

A public meeting was held on December 12, 2012 and a second public meeting was held on July 31, 2012. Both meetings informed the public of the City's intent to establish a quiet zone in the area and to explain the proposed improvements to the affected railroad crossings. Each meeting included a 14 day comment period immediately after to gather input from the affected stakeholders.

Per PWE traffic assessment; minimal negative impact is anticipated in regards to mobility, and positive impact is anticipated in terms of safety.

PWE requests that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the closure of the following locations. The candidate locations are:

LOCATION:

1. Bell Street between Clay Street and Leeland Street
2. Pease Street between Leeland Street and Jefferson Street
3. Sherman Street between Brady Street and Garrow Street
4. Brady Street between Canal Street and Sherman Street

KEY MAP

- 494 Y
- 494 Y
- 494U
- 494U


LTS No. 5414

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

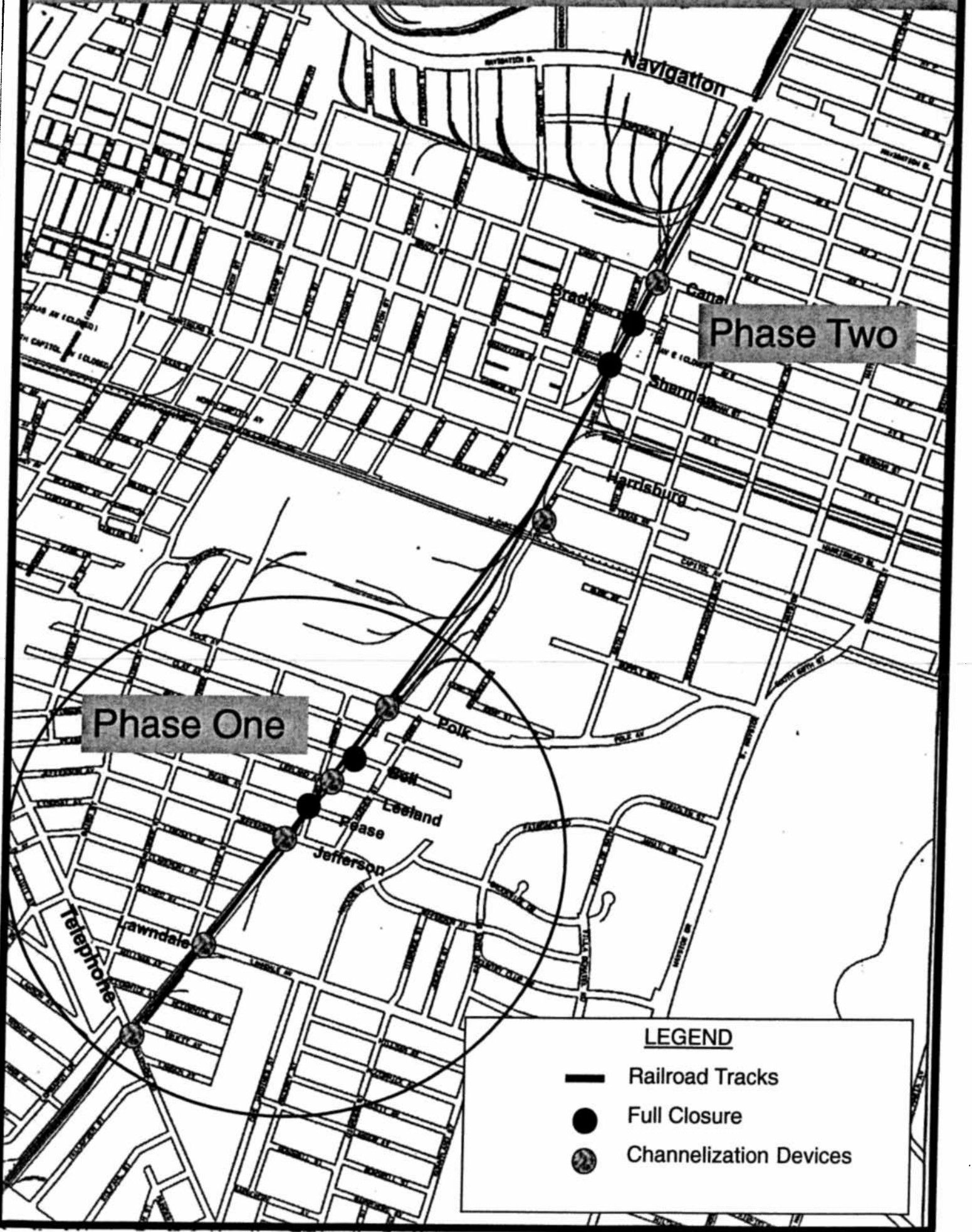
CUIC ID #20JSW84A

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


5/17/13
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director
Traffic And Transportation Division

East End I Quiet Zone



Phase Two

Phase One

LEGEND

- Railroad Tracks
- Full Closure
- ⊗ Channelization Devices